

English Housing Survey Questionnaire Documentation

Year 4 (2010/11)

Version B updated 29/06/2012

Table of Contents

| | |
|---|-----|
| FORMER CORE QUESTIONS | 4 |
| Demographics (QTHCOMP) | 4 |
| Household Reference Person..... | 7 |
| Accommodation (QACCOM) | 15 |
| Tenure (QTENURE)..... | 16 |
| Individual Section (QTISTART) | 18 |
| Nationality (QTNATLY) | 20 |
| Country Of Birth (QTCOB)..... | 21 |
| National Identity (QTNATION - block removed)..... | 23 |
| Ethnicity (QTETHNIC)..... | 24 |
| SexId (QTSID – block removed)..... | 27 |
| Religion (QTRELIG – block removed)..... | 28 |
| Time At Current Address (QTRESLEN) | 29 |
| Health (QTCORHLTH) | 33 |
| Disability (QTDISAB – HOUSING SPECIFIC BLOCK)..... | 34 |
| Smoking (QTSMOKING – block removed) | 36 |
| Education (QTCoreEdu) | 37 |
| HOUSING QUESTIONS | 40 |
| Dual nationality(QTDualNat – block removed) | 40 |
| Housing History and previous accommodation (QHousHist)..... | 41 |
| Subletting (QSubLett)..... | 51 |
| Waiting Lists (QWaitLst - rotating module) | 53 |
| Rooms in accommodation (QRooms) | 55 |
| Eligibility for the Physical Survey and Interviewer Flags (DVELig)..... | 62 |
| Type of dwelling and household (QOccTyp) | 64 |
| Satisfaction with accommodation (QHome) | 66 |
| Neighbourhood (QHood)..... | 67 |
| Neighbourhood (QHood)..... | 67 |
| Access to vehicles(QVehic) | 72 |
| Council tax and utilities (QTax)..... | 73 |
| Energy Efficiency (QEngEff) | 77 |
| Ownership Type (QLease)..... | 81 |
| Satisfaction with repairs and maintenance (QSatRep)..... | 87 |
| Ownership Details (QOwner)..... | 91 |
| Mortgages (QMortgag)..... | 96 |
| Renting (QRentall)..... | 111 |
| Social renting (QRentSoc)..... | 116 |
| Rent and Housing Benefit (QLandB) | 121 |
| Number of tenancy agreements (QTenGrp)..... | 139 |
| Previous tenancy and deposit & current deposit (QDepatt)..... | 140 |
| Work on home (QWork – block removed) | 147 |
| Condensation & damp (QDamp – block removed) Removed from Year 4 questionnaire | 155 |
| Energy Performance Certificate (QEPC) | 160 |
| Adaptations for disability (QTDisab) | 166 |
| Fire Hazards and Outbreaks of Fire (QFires)..... | 173 |
| Second Homes (QSecHome)..... | 180 |
| Buying Aspirations(QBuyAsp) | 185 |
| Whether working or on govt. scheme (QTWrkSchm)..... | 188 |
| Job Details (QTJOBDET) | 194 |
| Subjective economic status (QInter.QTecStat)..... | 201 |
| Earnings from self-employment (QEarnSE) | 204 |
| Earnings from employment (QEarnMJ)..... | 207 |
| Earnings from government schemes (QEarnGS – block removed)..... | 209 |
| Earnings from occupational pension (QEarnP) | 210 |
| Earnings from private pension (QEarnPP) | 212 |
| Earnings from other sources (QEarnOI)..... | 214 |
| Other Outgoings for Household..... | 215 |
| Benefits (QBen) | 217 |
| Other benefits (QOBen)..... | 231 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Income support and mortgage interest (QISMI) | 248 |
| Savings and investments(QSavings) | 251 |
| Income (Other Household Members) | 252 |
| Dwelling check (QDwellChk) | 259 |
| Physical survey permissions (QAppoint) | 261 |
| Recall and Recontact Questions (QRecall, QFutEHS1, QFuture, QFutDet) | 269 |
| Occupational Coding Block (QTOcc) | 273 |
| Administration Block Variables | 276 |
| Doorstep Form (QDoorstep) | 277 |
| Block for keying doorstep form in EHS 2011/2012 (QDoorstep) | 282 |
| Dwelling review (QRevDwel) | 300 |
| Admin block continued | 305 |
| Index of Variables..... | 308 |

NOTES:

Routing: The term “applies to all” refers in some instances to “all interviewed cases” and therefore excludes vacants and non-contacts. From the administration block onwards, “applies to all” refers all sampled cases (including vacants and non-contacts). Further information on this can be obtained upon request.

FORMER CORE QUESTIONS

Following the removal of the EHS from the IHS, some core blocks were retained, which are listed in the following section. However, some of these questions were revised to meet EHS requirements. This document labels any revisions to core questions.

Demographics (QTHCOMP)

This section is designed to collect details of the members of the household. Key demographic information is obtained for each household member and output at person level in the People.sav SPSS file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Name

Not Delivered

Name of respondent
Strings

APPLIES TO ALL

Sex

People.sav

Code first that applies
(1) Male
(2) Female

APPLIES TO ALL

DteofBth

People.sav

What is your date of birth?

For day not given... enter 15 for day
For month not given... enter 6 for month

DATE

ASK IF: *DteofBth <> EMPTY*

AND: *(DteofBth = DONTKNOW) OR (DteofBth = REFUSAL)*

AgeIf

People.sav

What was your age last birthday?
98 or more = Code 97

0..97

DERIVED VARIABLE: *AGE FOR WHOLE SAMPLE*

AGE = DTOFEBTH (DATE OF BIRTH), IF DTEOFBTH = DON'T KNOW OR DTEOFBTH = REFUSAL THEN

AGE = AGEIF

Age (called DVage in the CAPI)

People.sav

Age for whole sample, from DteofBth and AgeIf

00..120

APPLIES TO ALL

HallRes

People.sav

Record only

Is this person living in halls of residence or at a boarding school? Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain should not be included in this household.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: AGE > 15 (AGE IS GREATER THAN 15)

xMarSta

People.sav

Ask or record

Are you currently ...

Running prompt - Code first that applies

- (1) single, that is never married,
- (2) married and living with your husband/wife,
- (3) a civil partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership,
- (4) married and separated from your husband/wife,
- (5) divorced,
- (6) or widowed?
- (7) Spontaneous only - In a legally-recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner
- (8) Spontaneous only - Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved
- (9) Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died

ASK IF: NOT (DVAge < 16)

AND: (MarSta = MarrLiv) OR (MarSta = CivPart)

MarChk

People.sav

Is [Name's] husband/wife/civil partner a member of the household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: NOT (DVAge < 16)

AND: (MarSta <> MarrLiv) AND (MarSta <> CivPart)

LivWth

People.sav

Ask or record

May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Spontaneous only - Same-sex couple (but not in a formal registered Civil Partnership)

ASK IF: DVAge >= 16

HRPId

People.sav

Record if ^Name is person in whose name this accommodation is owned or rented.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

DVMrDF

Not Delivered

De facto marital status

- (1) Married
- (2) Cohabiting
- (3) Single
- (4) Widowed
- (5) Divorced
- (6) Separated
- (7) Same sex couple
- (8) Civil Partner
- (9) Former/Separated Civil Partner

Household Reference Person

Asks about the household reference person and others in the house, and how the household members are related to each other. Data is output in the people.sav file. Some data is derived and recorded on Blaise.

DERIVED VARIABLE: NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDERS

RECORD IF: DMHSIZE >= 1 (DMHsize is an auxfield on Blaise and is not stored or delivered)

NumHhldr

Hhldtype.sav

Number of householders

0..16 (Hhldr delivers the same information)

COMPUTED FROM HRPID

Hhldr

People.sav

ASK IF: NumHHldr > 1

HiHNum

People.sav

You have told me that...jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of them/who has the highest income from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources?

Enter person number - if two or more joint householders have the same income, enter 17

1..17

ASK IF: NumHHldr > 1

AND: HiHNum = 17

JntEldA

People.sav

Ask or record

Enter person number of the eldest joint householder from those with the same highest income:

1..16

ASK IF: NumHHldr > 1

AND: (HiHNum = DONTKNOW) OR (HiHNum = REFUSAL)

JntEldB

People.sav

Ask or record

Enter person number of the eldest joint householder

1..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

DVHRPNum

Not Delivered

Person number of HRP

0..16

DISPLAY : APPLIES TO ALL

HRPPart

People.sav

Ask or record

The household reference person [HRP] is [name]
Enter the person number of [name]'s spouse/partner.

No spouse/partner = 17
1..17

ASK IF: MORE THAN ONE PERSON RESIDENT IN THE HOUSEHOLD

People.sav

- R01** Relationship of this person to person 1
- R02** Relationship of this person to person 2
- R03** Relationship of this person to person 3
- R04** Relationship of this person to person 4
- R05** Relationship of this person to person 5
- R06** Relationship of this person to person 6
- R07** Relationship of this person to person 7
- R08** Relationship of this person to person 8
- R09** Relationship of this person to person 9
- R10** Relationship of this person to person 10
- R11** Relationship of this person to person 11
- R12** Relationship of this person to person 12
- R13** Relationship of this person to person 13
- R14** Relationship of this person to person 14
- R15** Relationship of this person to person 15
- R16** Relationship of this person to person 16

I would now like to ask how the people in your household are related to each other

Code relationship -... is ...'s...

- (1) Spouse,
- (2) Cohabiting partner,
- (3) Son/daughter (incl. adopted),
- (4) Step-son/daughter,
- (5) Foster child,
- (6) Son-in-law/daughter-in-law,
- (7) Parent / Guardian,
- (8) Step-parent,
- (9) Foster parent,
- (10) Parent-in-law,
- (11) Brother/sister (incl. adopted),
- (12) Step-brother/sister,
- (13) Foster brother/sister,
- (14) Brother-in-law/sister-in-law,
- (15) Grand-child,
- (16) Grand-parent,
- (17) Other relative,
- (18) Other non-relative,
- (20) Civil Partner,
- (99) Office use only

DERIVED VARIABLE IN BLAISE: NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN HOUSEHOLD

DVHsize *People.sav*
Number of people in household
0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumAdult *Not Delivered*
Number of adults in household
0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumChild *Not Delivered*
Number of children in household
0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumSSex *Not Delivered*
Number of same sex partners
0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumCivPtr *Not Delivered*
Number of Civil Partners
0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumCPart *Not Delivered*
Number of cohabiting partners
0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumMPart *Not Delivered*
Number of married partners
0..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NumHHldr *Not Delivered*
Number of householders
0..16

RECORD : APPLIES TO ALL

NumCh18

Not Delivered

Number of children aged 18 or under

0..16

RECORD : APPLIES TO ALL

Numhalls

Not Delivered

Number of people in halls of residence

0..16

DISPLAY IF : APPLIES TO ALL

NameRel

Not Delivered

STRING[55]

RECORD IF : APPLIES TO ALL

NameResp

Not Delivered

STRING[880]

APPLIES TO ALL

Partner

Not Delivered

Has opposite sex partner or same-sex Civil Partner

(1) Yes

(2) No

APPLIES TO ALL

PartNo

Not Delivered

Person number of opp. sex partner or same-sex Civil Partner

1..17

APPLIES TO ALL

SSPart

Not Delivered

Has partner in household (same or opposite sex)

(1) Yes

(2) No

APPLIES TO ALL

SSPNo

Not Delivered

Person number of partner

1..17

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

AxIsCh

Not Delivered

Is a child of someone in the household

0..1

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

AxFC

Not Delivered

Is a foster child

0..1

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

IsDep

Not Delivered

Is a dependent child

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

IsNDep

Not Delivered

Is a non-dependent child

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

HasChd

Not Delivered

Person has children in household

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

HasDep

Not Delivered

Person has dependent children

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

HasNDep

Not Delivered

Has non-dependent children

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NChild

Not Delivered

Number of children

0..15

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NDepC

Not Delivered

Number of dependent children

0..15

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NNDepC

Not Delivered

Number of non-dependent children

0..15

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NBaby

Not Delivered

Number of children under 1

0..15

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NCUnd5

Not Delivered

Number of children under 5

0..15

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NC5to9

Not Delivered

Number of children aged 5-9

0..15

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NC1015

Not Delivered

Number of children aged 10-15

0..15

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NCU16

Not Delivered

Number of children aged under 16

0..15

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

NC1618

Not Delivered

Number of dependent children aged 16-18

0..15

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL

SingPar

Not Delivered

Is a single parent

(1) Yes

(2) No

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NoUnitsA

Not Delivered

Number of family units - including students in halls

1..16

RECORD: APPLIES TO ALL

NoUnitsB

Not Delivered

Number of family units - excluding students in halls

1..16

DERIVED VARIABLE IN BLAISE: BENEFIT UNIT ALLOCATED BASED ON RELATIONSHIPS WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD

DVBenU

People.sav

Benefit unit

Array of 16

DERIVED VARIABLE IN BLAISE: NUMBER OF BENEFIT UNITS

DVNumBU

Not delivered

Number of benefit units

Array of 16

DERIVED VARIABLE IN BLAISE: BENEFIT UNIT ALLOCATED BASED ON RELATIONSHIPS WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD

Afam

People.sav

Family unit for adults – including students in hall.

Array of 16

RECORD IF: DMHSIZE >= 1

AND: In loop FOR a := 1 TO NoUnitsA

Members

Not delivered

Number of people in each family unit

0..16

VARIABLE DERIVED IN SYNTAX FROM THE RELATIONSHIP GRID: BENEFIT UNIT ALLOCATED BASED ON
RELATIONSHIPS WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD

Reltohrp

People.sav

Benefit unit

Array of 16

VARIABLE DERIVED IN SYNTAX FROM THE RELATIONSHIP GRID: BENEFIT UNIT ALLOCATED BASED ON
RELATIONSHIPS WITHIN THE HOUSEHOLD

Reltop

People.sav

Benefit unit

Array of 16

Accommodation (QACCOM)

Asks about the type of accommodation respondents live in. The data are output in the Dwelling.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Accom

Dwelling.sav

Please code the household's accommodation

Must be space used by household

Is the accommodation...

- (1) a house or bungalow
 - (2) a flat or maisonette
 - (3) a room/rooms
 - (4) other
-

ASK IF: Accom = Hse

HseType

Dwelling.sav

Is it (the house or bungalow):

- (1) detached
 - (2) semi-detached
 - (3) or terraced/end of terrace?
-

ASK IF: Accom = Flat

FltTyp

Dwelling.sav

Is it (the flat/maisonette):

- (1) a purpose-built block
 - (2) a converted house/some other kind of building?
-

ASK IF: Accom = Other

AccOth

Dwelling.sav

Is it (the accommodation):

- (1) a caravan, mobile home or houseboat
 - (2) some other kind of accommodation?
-

ASK IF: RESIDENT IS HRP OR PARTNER AND IS AGED 55 OR OVER

HAS445

Dwelling.sav

Some people live in 'sheltered' accommodation, where a warden or scheme manager is available to help them if they need it. Can I just check whether this is sheltered accommodation here?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Tenure (QTENURE)

Asks whether respondents own or rent the property, who they rent it from and the nature of the letting.

APPLIES TO ALL

Ten1

Hhldtype.sav

In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?

Make sure answer applies to HRP [name]

- (1) Own it outright
 - (2) Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
 - (3) Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
 - (4) Rent it
 - (5) Live here rent-free (including rent-free in relative's/ friend's property; excluding squatting)
 - (6) Squatting
-

ASK IF: ((Ten1 = Own) OR (Ten1 = Morg)) OR (Ten1 = Share))

WhoOwns

Hhldtype.sav

May I check, who personally (owns/is buying) this house/flat?

If part-rent and part-own (i.e. shared ownership), this relates to the person(s) who owns or is buying the private equity (not the part owned by the Housing Association or similar organisation). If jointly buying/own the property with someone outside of the household, answer the question for the person(s) in this household only.

- (1) HRP (name) only
 - (2) Partner/spouse of HRP (name) only
 - (3) HRP (name) and partner/spouse
 - (4) HRP (name) and someone else in the household
 - (5) Someone else in the household only
 - (6) Someone outside the household
-

ASK IF: (Ten1 = Rent) OR (Ten1 = RentF)

Tied

Hhldtype.sav

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *(Ten1 = Rent) OR (Ten1 = RentF)*

LLord

Hhldtype.sav

Who is your landlord...

Individual prompt: code first that applies

- (1) the local authority/council/Scottish Homes?
- (2) a housing association, charitable trust or Local Housing Company?
- (3) employer (organisation) of a household member?
- (4) another organisation?
- (5) relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member?
- (6) employer (individual) of a household member?
- (7) another individual private landlord?

ASK IF: *(Ten1 = Rent) OR (Ten1 = RentF)*

Furn

Hhldtype.sav

Is the accommodation provided...

Running prompt

- (1) furnished,
- (2) partly furnished (e.g. carpets and curtains only),
- (3) or unfurnished?

RECORD IF: *NOT (((LLord >= Comp) AND (LLord <= OthIndiv)) OR (Ten1 = Squat))
OR (Tied = Yes)*

DVPriRnt

Renter.sav

DV for private renting household

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *Ten1 = Share*

LLordSh (new from Q2 Year 2)

Hhldtype.sav

Who is your landlord...

- (1) the local authority/council/Scottish Homes?
- (2) a housing association, charitable trust or Local Housing Company?
- (3) employer (organisation) of a household member?
- (4) another organisation?
- (5) relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member?
- (6) employer (individual) of a household member?
- (7) another individual private landlord?

Individual Section (QTISTART)

Determines who is giving the interview, in preparation to move on to ask questions about the individual

APPLIES TO ALL

ISwitch

People.sav

This is where you start recording answers for individuals.

Do you want to record answers for [names] now or later?

- (1) Yes, now
 - (2) Later
 - (3) Done
 - (4) or there is no interview with this person
-

COMPUTED :

Persno

Identity.sav

Person identifier

-9 "does not apply"

-8 "No answer"

0..16

COMPUTED :

HRP

Identity.sav

Person number of the House Reference person

-9 "does not apply"

-8 "No answer"

0..16

ASK IF: ISwitch = YesNow

PersProx

Identity.sav

Is the interview about [name] being given:

- (1) In person,
 - (2) or by someone else?
-

ASK IF: PERSPROX = 2 (IF A PROXY)

ProxyNum

Identity.sav

Enter person number of person giving the information

1..16

ASK IF: THERE IS A HRP AND PARTNER IN THE HHOLD. IF THERE IS JUST ONE PERSON IN THE HHOLD THIS WILL DEFAULT TO HRP.

Resp

Contact.sav

Code who you are interviewing for the household survey

- 1) HRP
- 2) HRPs partner

- 3) Proxy for HRP
- 4) Proxy for HRPs partner

ASK IF: (*Resp = ProxHRP*) OR (*Resp = ProxPart*)

Proxy

Contact.sav

Enter person number of the proxy answering on behalf of the HRP or partner/spouse. Code 19 for someone outside the household.

1..19

Nationality (QTNATLY)

Determines the individual respondents nationality. Data are output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Ntnlty

Identity.sav

What is your nationality?

(926) UK, British
(372) Irish Republic
(344) Hong Kong
(156) China
(997) Other

ASK IF: *Ntnlty = Other*

NatSpec

Identity.sav

Type in your (main) nationality

STRING [40]

ASK IF: *Ntnlty = Other*

NatO (See attached country codes from the coding frame)

Identity.sav

Press <Space Bar> to enter the coding frame

4..992

Country Of Birth (QTCOB)

Looks at country of birth and when the respondent came to this country. Data are output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Cry01

Identity.sav

And in which country were you born?

- (921) England
 - (924) Wales
 - (923) Scotland
 - (922) Northern Ireland
 - (926) UK, Britain
 - (372) Republic of Ireland
 - (344) Hong Kong
 - (156) China
 - (997) Other
-

ASK IF: *Cry01 = Other*

CrySpec

Identity.sav

Type in country

DISPLAY IF: *Cry01 = Other*

CryO (See attached country codes from the coding frame)

Identity.sav

Press <Space bar> to enter the coding frame
Press <Enter> to select code and enter again to continue

1..144

ASK IF: *((((Cry01 = Eire) OR (Cry01 = HK)) OR (Cry01 = China)) OR (Cry01 = Other)) AND NOT (CryO = 1)*

CameYr

Identity.sav

Which year did [name] first arrive in this country?

If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900.

Enter in 4 digit format e.g.: 2000

1900..2100

ASK IF: *((((Cry01 = Eire) OR (Cry01 = HK)) OR (Cry01 = China)) OR (Cry01 = Other)) AND NOT (CryO = 1)*

CONTUK

Identity.sav

Apart from holidays and short visits abroad [have/has] [You/Name] lived in the UK continuously since then?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (((Cry01 = Eire) OR (Cry01 = HK)) OR (Cry01 = China)) OR (Cry01 = Other)) AND NOT (CryO = 1)
AND: CONTUK = No

CameY2

Identity.sav

Which year did [You/Name] last arrive in the UK?

If arrived in this country before 1900, enter 1900.

Enter in 4 digit format e.g.:2000

1900..2100

ASK IF: (((Cry01 = Eire) OR (Cry01 = HK)) OR (Cry01 = China)) OR (Cry01 = Other)) AND NOT (CryO = 1)
AND: Arrived in the country this year or the year before

CameMt

Identity.sav

And which month was that?

1...12

National Identity (QTNATION - block removed)
BLOCK REMOVED FROM YEAR 4 QUESTIONNAIRE (2011/12).

Assesses the individual's perceived national identity. Data is output in the Identity.sav file.

ASK IF: COUNTRY = ENGLAND (ENGLISH ADDRESS ON SAMPLE FILE)

NatIdE (not asked from Year 4 Q1)

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Identity.sav

What do you consider your national identity to be: please choose your answer from this card, choose as many or as few as apply?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

(1) English

NtIdEngh

(2) Scottish

NtIdScot

(3) Welsh

NtIdWlsh

(4) Irish

NtIdIrsh (multicode up until Year 3 Q4)

(5) Northern Irish

NtIdNI (multicode from Year 3 Q4 onwards)

(6) British

NtIdBrit

(7) Other

NtIdOthr

ASK IF: (NATIONE=6) OR (NATIONW=6) OR (NATIONS=6)

Natldo (not asked from Year 3 Q4 – replaced by Natldo2)

Identity.sav

How would you describe your national identity?

Enter description of national identity

String [40]

ASK IF: (NATIONE=6) OR (NATIONW=6) OR (NATIONS=6)

Natldo2 (introduced Year 3 Q4 onwards – replaced Natldo. Not asked from Year 4 Q1 onwards)

Identity.sav

How would you describe your national identity?

Press <Space bar> to enter the coding frame

Press <Enter> to select code and enter again to continue"

1..999

Ethnicity (QTETHNIC)

Asks which ethnic groups respondents belong to. Data are output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Eth01 (Asked until Year 3 Q3 2010. Replaced by EthE Year 3 Q4) *Identity.sav*

To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? Is it...

Running Prompt

- (1) White
 - (2) Mixed
 - (3) Asian or Asian British
 - (4) Black or Black British
 - (5) Chinese
 - (6) Other ethnic group
-

ASK IF: ETH01 = 1 (WHITE)

EthWh (Asked until Year 3 Q3 2010. Replaced by EthE Year 3 Q4) *Identity.sav*

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

- (1) British,
 - (2) Another White Background?
-

ASK IF: ETH01 = 2 (MIXED)

EthMx (Asked until Year 3 Q3 2010. Replaced by EthE Year 3 Q4) *Identity.sav*

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

- (1) White and Black Caribbean,
 - (2) White and Black African,
 - (3) White and Asian or,
 - (4) Another Mixed background?
-

ASK IF: ETH01 = 3 (ASIAN OR ASIAN BRITISH)

EthAs (Asked until Year 3 Q3 2010. Replaced by EthE Year 3 Q4) *Identity.sav*

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

- (1) Indian,
- (2) Pakistani,
- (3) Bangladeshi or,
- (4) Another Asian background?

ASK IF: ETH01 = 4 (BLACK OR BLACK BRITISH)

EthBl (Asked until Year 3 Q3 2010. Replaced by EthE Year 3 Q4)

Identity.sav

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong?

- (1) Caribbean,
- (2) African or,
- (3) Another Black background?

APPLIES TO ALL

EthE (Introduced Year 3 Q4)

Identity.sav

What is Your ethnic group?

Choose one option that best describes Your ethnic group or background.

- (1) English / Welsh / Scottish / Northern Irish / British
- (2) Irish
- (3) Gypsy or Irish Traveller
- (4) Any Other White background
- (5) White and Black Caribbean
- (6) White and Black African
- (7) White and Asian
- (8) Any other Mixed / multiple ethnic background
- (9) Indian
- (10) Pakistani
- (11) Bangladeshi
- (12) Chinese
- (13) Any other Asian background
- (14) African
- (15) Caribbean
- (16) Any other Black / African / Caribbean background
- (17) Arab
- (18) Any other ethnic group

Up until Year 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((((((Eth01 = Other) OR (EthWh = WhitAO)) OR (EthMx = MXOth)) OR (EthBl = BlackO)) OR (EthAs = AsiOth)) OR (Eth01NI = Other)) OR (EthWhNI = WhitAO)

For Year 3 Q4 onwards: ASK IF: (((((((EthE = "Any Other White background") OR (EthE = Any other Mixed / multiple ethnic background)) OR (EthE = Any other Asian background)) OR (EthE = Any other Black / African / Caribbean background)) OR (EthE = Any other ethnic group))

Ethoth (other ethnic groups)

Identity.sav

Please can you describe your ethnic group?

Enter description of ethnic group

STRING [150]

Up until Year 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((((((Eth01 = Other) OR (EthWh = WhitAO)) OR (EthMx = MXOth)) OR (EthBl = BlackO)) OR (EthAs = AsiOth)) OR (Eth01NI = Other)) OR (EthWhNI = WhitAO)

For Year 3 Q4 onwards: ASK IF: (((((((EthE = "Any Other White background") OR (EthE = Any other Mixed / multiple ethnic background)) OR (EthE = Any other Asian background)) OR (EthE = Any other Black / African / Caribbean background)) OR (EthE = Any other ethnic group))

EthDes

Identity.sav

Please can you describe ^YourName[i] ethnic group?

Enter description of ethnic group.

STRING [40]

Up until Year 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((((((Eth01 = Other) OR (EthWh = WhitAO)) OR (EthMx = MXOth)) OR (EthBl = BlackO)) OR (EthAs = AsiOth)) OR (Eth01NI = Other)) OR (EthWhNI = WhitAO)

For Year 3 Q4 onwards: ASK IF: (((((((EthE = "Any Other White background") OR (EthE = Any other Mixed / multiple ethnic background)) OR (EthE = Any other Asian background)) OR (EthE = Any other Black / African / Caribbean background)) OR (EthE = Any other ethnic group))

Eth02 (other ethnic group)

Identity.sav

Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame

Press enter to select code and enter again to continue

/"Ethnicity (other-code)"

STRING [45]

DERIVE IF: ETH02.ASK|ETHNIC02.LOOKUP(SEARCHDESC := (ETHDES),ALPHADESC := (ETHDES)).ETHNIC THEN ETHC := ETHNIC02.CODE

Ethc (other ethnic group)

Identity.sav

1..99

SexId (QTSID – block removed)
BLOCK REMOVED FROM YEAR 4 QUESTIONNAIRE (2011/12).

Asks about respondent's sexual identity. Data is output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ABOVE 16 YEARS OLD. NOT TO BE ASKED OF PROXIES.

SexId (new from Year 2. Not asked Year 4 Q1 onwards)

Identity.sav

Which of the groups on the card best describes how you think of yourself?

Please read out the number next to the description

(Only if concurrent interview): The numbers on each card are different for each person.

Answer Categories:

Response category numbers are unique on each showcard and are not in sequence. The response categories – not shown on screen – are:

- Heterosexual/Straight
- Gay/Lesbian
- Bisexual
- Other

Religion (QTRELIG – block removed)
BLOCK REMOVED FROM YEAR 4 QUESTIONNAIRE (2011/12).

Asks about respondent's religion. Data is output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Relig (Asked until Year 3 Q3. Replaced by ReligE Year 3 Q4. Not asked Year 4 Q1 onwards)

Identity.sav

What is your religion, even if you are not currently practising? Prompt as necessary.

Code one only

- (1) Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations)
 - (2) Buddhist
 - (3) Hindu
 - (4) Jewish
 - (5) Muslim
 - (6) Sikh
 - (7) Any other religion
 - (8) No religion at all
-

APPLIES TO ALL

ReligE (new from Year 3 Q4, replaces Relig. Not asked Year 4 Q1 onwards)

Identity.sav

What is your religion, even if you are not currently practising? Prompt as necessary.

Code one only

- (1) No religion
- (2) Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations)
- (3) Buddhist
- (4) Hindu
- (5) Jewish
- (6) Muslim
- (7) Sikh
- (8) Any other religion

Time At Current Address (QTRESLEN)

Asks how long respondents have lived at their current address, and where they lived before if they have lived in their current accommodation for less than 12 months. Data are output in the Identity.sav file.

APPLIES TO ALL

ResTme2

Identity.sav

How many years have you lived at this address?

If respondent replies less than 12 months code 0, otherwise if respondent provides answer of more than 12 months always round to the completed year, e.g. 22 months = 1 years.

/Years at this address

0..99

DV COMPUTED FROM RESTME2 INTO BANDS LESS THAN 10YEARS

DVResTme (Q3 Year 1 onwards)

Identity.sav

DV for how long they have lived at this address

/Years at this address

- (1) Less than 12 months
 - (2) 12 months but less than 2 years
 - (3) 2 years but less than 3 years
 - (4) 3 years but less than 5 years
 - (5) 5 years but less than 10 years
 - (6) 10 years or more
-

DV COMPUTED IF: DVRESTME = 6 (10 YEARS OR MORE)

DVHLong1 (Q3 Year 1 onwards)

Identity.sav

Banded DV of how long they have lived here, for over 10 years

- LTten 10 years but less than 20 years
 - LTthirty 20 years but less than 30 years
 - LTfourty 30 years but less than 40 years
 - MTfourty 40 years or longer
-

ASK IF: DVRestMe = Less than 12 months

ResMth

Identity.sav

How many months have you lived here?

1..12

ASK IF: RESIDENT IS HRP AND HAS LIVED IN THE PROPERTY FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS

Miles (new from Q4 Year 4)

Identity.sav

How many miles from here was the place you lived before moving here?

- (1) under 1 mile
- (2) 1 mile but not 2 miles
- (3) 2 miles but not 5 miles
- (4) 5 miles but not 10 miles
- (5) 10 miles but not 20 miles
- (6) 20 miles but not 50 miles
- (7) 50 miles or more
- (8) Northern Ireland
- (9) Abroad (includes Isle of Man,

ASK IF: (ResMth = RESPONSE) AND (ResMth < 3)
AND: DVAge < 1

ResBby (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Ask or record
Is [name] a baby born in the last three months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: ((ResMth < 3) AND (ResMth = RESPONSE)) AND (ResBby = No)

M3Cry (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Ask or record
Three months ago, were you living in...

Running prompt

- (1) the UK
- (2) or somewhere else?

ASK IF: ((ResMth < 3) AND (ResMth = RESPONSE)) AND (ResBby = No)

M3CrySpe (removed from year 4 questionnaire)
(M3CrySpe renamed as M3CrySpec to match datafiles)

Identity.sav

Ask or record
Which country was that?

STRING [40]

DISPLAY IF: ((ResMth < 3) AND (ResMth = RESPONSE)) AND (ResBby = No)
AND: M3Cry = Oth

M3CryO (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Press <Space bar> to enter coding frame

1..144

ASK IF ((ResMth < 3) AND (ResMth = RESPONSE)) AND (ResBby = No)
AND: GB = Yes

M3Area (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Ask or record
Which town or village were you living in then?
Take nearest
STRING [20]

ASK IF: ((ResMth < 3) AND (ResMth = RESPONSE)) AND (ResBby = No)
AND: GB = Yes

M3Cty (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Ask or record
Which county or borough is that in?
STRING [20]

DISPLAY IF: ((ResMth < 3) AND (ResMth = RESPONSE)) AND (ResBby = No)
AND: GB = Yes

M3ResC (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Press <Space bar> to enter coding frame
If there is more than one code for the place, enter the first listed code
1..999999

ASK IF: ((ResMth < 3) AND (ResMth = RESPONSE)) AND (ResBby = No)

OYEqM3 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Ask or record
May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is on [date] last year?
(1) Yes, same place
(2) No
(3) Baby, under 1 year old

ASK IF: ((ResMth > 2) AND (ResMth <= 11)) OR (OYEqM3 = No)

OYCry (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Ask or record
Twelve months ago were you living in...
(1) the UK,
(2) somewhere else?
(3) Baby under 1 year old

ASK IF: ((RESMTH > 2 AND <= 11) OR (OYEQM3 = 2)) AND (OYCRY = 2 (IF LIVING OUTSIDE THE UK))

OyCrySpe (removed from year 4 questionnaire)
(OyCrySpec renamed as OyCrySpe to match datafiles)

Identity.sav

Ask or record
Which country was that?
STRING [40]

DISPLAY IF ((ResMth > 2) AND (ResMth <= 11)) OR (OYEqM3 = No)
AND: OYCry = Some

OYCryO (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Not delivered (Numeric code for country)

Press <Space Bar> to enter the coding frame

1..144

ASK IF: ((ResMth > 2) AND (ResMth <= 11)) OR (OYEqM3 = No)
AND: ((OYCry = UK) AND (GB = Yes))

OYArea (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Ask or record

Which town or village were you living in then?

Take nearest

STRING [20]

ASK IF: ((ResMth > 2) AND (ResMth <= 11)) OR (OYEqM3 = No)
AND: ((OYCry = UK) AND (GB = Yes))

OY Cty (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Ask or record

Which county or borough is that in?

STRING [20]

DISPLAY IF: ((ResMth > 2) AND (ResMth <= 11)) OR (OYEqM3 = No)
AND: ((OYCry = UK) AND (GB = Yes)) AND (OYCry <> Baby)

OYResC (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Press <Space bar> to enter the coding frame

If there is more than one code for the place, enter the first listed code

1..999999

Health (QTCORHLTH)

APPLIES TO ALL

QHealth1

Disability.sav

How is your health in general; would you say it was...

Running prompt

- (1) very good,
 - (2) good,
 - (3) fair,
 - (4) bad,
 - (5) or very bad?
-

APPLIES TO ALL

LSIII

Disability.sav

Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity - by long-standing I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time or that is likely to affect you over a period of time?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: LSIII = Yes

IIIlim

Disability.sav

Does this illness or disability (Do any of these illnesses or disabilities) limit (your/names) activities in any way?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Disability (QTDISAB – HOUSING SPECIFIC BLOCK)

Asks questions relating to health and disability. Data are output in the Disability.sav file.

ASK IF: *LSI11 = Yes*

Dstyp1 (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Disability.sav

What type of illness or disability do you/does [name] have?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Vision
- (2) Hearing
- (3) Learning difficulty
- (4) Mobility
- (5) Breathing problems
- (6) Heart disease
- (7) Mental health problems
- (8) Other
- (9) Don't know

DsVision
DsHearing
DsLrnDf
DsMobly
DsBreath
DsHeart
DsMental
DsOther
DsDKnw

ASK IF: *LSI11 = Yes*

Dsreg

Disability.sav

Are you/they registered as a disabled person (or as visually impaired) with the local council/ social services?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *LSI11 = Yes*

WhChair

Disability.sav

Do you/they use a wheelchair?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *LSI11 = Yes*

AND: *WhChair = Yes*

Whfreq

Disability.sav

Do you/they use a wheelchair...

Running prompt

- (1) all the time, indoors and outdoors,
- (2) occasionally indoors,
- (3) or outdoors only?

ASK IF: *LSIll = Yes*
AND: *WhChair = Yes*
AND: *(WhFreq = Alltime) OR (WhFreq = Occasion)*

WhInside

Disability.sav

How easy or difficult do you/they find it to manoeuvre a wheelchair around your home? Is it...

Running prompt

- (1) Very easy
- (2) Fairly easy
- (3) Neither easy nor difficult
- (4) Fairly difficult
- (5) Very difficult

Smoking (QTSMOKING – block removed)
BLOCK REMOVED FROM YEAR 4 QUESTIONNAIRE (2011/12).

Asks about current and previous smoking habits. Data is output in the Disability.sav file.

ASK IF: AGE >= 18 (IF AGED 18 OR OVER)

SmokEver (removed from Year 4 questionnaire)

Disability.sav

Have you ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar, or a pipe?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: AGE >= 18 AND SMOKEVER = YES

CigNow (removed from Year 4 questionnaire)

Disability.sav

Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

Education (QTCoreEdu)

Collects information on the educational attainment of respondents.

ASK IF: (DVAge > 15) AND (DVAge < 70)

QualChCr (removed in Year 2 Q4 month 2 – replaced by QualchCr2) *People.sav*
(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training, [do/does] [you/name] have any qualifications...

Individual prompt - CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

Include traditional trade and modern apprenticeships at code 4.

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| (1) From school, college or university? | QualSchl |
| (2) Connected with work? | QualWork |
| (3) From government schemes? | QualGvSm |
| (4) From a Modern Apprenticeship? | QualMdAp |
| (5) From having been educated at home, when you were of school age? | QualHome |
| (6) No qualifications | QualNone |
| (7) Don't know | QualDKnw |

ASK IF: (DVAge > 15) AND (DVAge < 70)

QualChCr2 (from Year 2 Q4 month 2 – replaced QualchCr) *People.sav*
(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training, [do/does] [you/name] have any qualifications...

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

Include traditional trade and modern apprenticeships at code 5.

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| (1) From school or home-schooling | QualSchl2 |
| (2) From college or university | QualColl2 |
| (3) Work-related | QualWork2 |
| (4) From government schemes | QualGvSm2 |
| (5) From a Modern Apprenticeship? | QualMdAp2 |
| (6) Gained in leisure time or self taught | QualLtSt2 |
| (7) Obtained in some other way | QualOthr2 |
| (8) Has none of these qualifications | QualNone2 |
| (9) Don't know qualifications | QualDKnw2 |

ASK IF: (DVAge > 15) AND (DVAge < 70) **AND:** ((((((Sch IN QualChCr2) OR (Col IN QualChCr2)) OR (Wrk IN QualChCr2)) OR (Gov IN QualChCr2)) OR (App IN QualChCr2)) OR (LeiTm IN QualChCr2)) OR (OthWy IN QualChCr2)) OR (DonK IN QualChCr2)

HighEd1

People.sav

What is the highest level of qualification that (you/name) (have/has) received from school, college or since leaving education? Please include any work-based training

Use Q-by-Q to help code qualification.

- (1) Degree level qualification (or equivalent)
- (2) At school part-time [AGE<20]/ Code not applicable - aged 20+
- (3) A-Levels or Higher
- (4) ONC / National Level BTEC
- (5) O Level or GCSE equivalent (Grade A-C) or O Grade/CSE equivalent (Grade 1) or Standard Grade level 1-3
- (6) A part time course at university, or college, including day release and block release,
- (7) Other qualifications (including foreign qualifications below degree level)
- (8) No formal qualification

ASK IF (DVAge > 15) AND (DVAge < 70)

EnrolCor

People.sav

And is/are you/he/she at school or 6th form college or at present [at school or 6th form college or] enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course, excluding leisure classes?

(Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education.)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know

ASK IF: (DVAge > 15) AND (DVAge < 70) **AND:** Enrolled on a course

AttenCor (removed from Year 4 questionnaire)

People.sav

And is/are you/he/she...

Running prompt

- (1) still attending,
- (2) waiting for term to (re)start,
- (3) or stopped going?

ASK IF: (DVAge > 15) AND (DVAge < 70) **AND:** Enrolled on a course
AND: (AttenCor = Going) OR (AttenCor = Wait)

CoursCor (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

People.sav

And [is/are] [you/he/she] [at school or 6th form college,] on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course or some other kind of course?

- (1) At school full-time [AGE<20]/ Code not applicable - aged 20+
- (2) At school part-time [AGE<20]/ Code not applicable - aged 20+
- (3) Sandwich course,
- (4) Studying at a university or college including 6th Form college full-time,
- (5) Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical subject,
- (6) A part time course at university, or college, including day release and block release,
- (7) An Open College course,
- (8) An Open University course,
- (9) Any other correspondence course,
- (10) Any other self / open learning method

ASK IF: (DVAge > 15) AND (DVAge < 70))

EdAgeCor

People.sav

How old [were/was] [you/he/she] when [you/he/she finished] [your/his/her] continuous full-time education?

Code 96 for not yet completed, 97 for none

1..97

ASK IF: (DVAge = 15) OR (DVAge = 16)) OR (DVAge = 17)) OR (DVAge = 18)) OR (DVAge = 19)) AND (EdAgeCor = 96) AND (EnrolCor = Yes)

QualChk

People.sav

Which of the following describes the qualification that [you/he/she] are currently working towards. Is it...

Running prompt

- (1) up to A level or equivalent,
 - (2) or degree level or equivalent?
-

APPLIES TO ALL

EndCore

Not Delivered

Interviewer - Please note this is the end of the core module for [name] and the start of the EHS module

- (1) Press <1> to continue

HOUSING QUESTIONS

Dual nationality(QTDualNat – block removed) BLOCK REMOVED FROM YEAR 4 QUESTIONNAIRE (2011/12).

Questions for people who consider themselves to have a dual nationality. Data is output in the Identity.sav file.

ASK IF: HRP OR PARTNER HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN A RESPONSE TO CORE NATIONALITY AND ORIGINAL NATIONALITY NOT BRITISH

DualInt (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Before we start on the module of questions about your Housing, I'd like to ask some additional questions about nationality

1. Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: HRP OR PARTNER HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN A RESPONSE TO CORE NATIONALITY AND ORIGINAL NATIONALITY NOT BRITISH

OthNat (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Can I check, do you have any other nationality (other than that already provided)?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: (HRP OR PARTNER HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN A RESPONSE TO CORE NATIONALITY AND ORIGINAL NATIONALITY NOT BRITISH) AND (OTHNAT = YES)

ONtnlty (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

What is your other nationality?

- (926) UK, British
 - (372) Irish Republic
 - (344) Hong Kong
 - (156) China
 - (997) Other
-

ASK IF: (HRP OR PARTNER HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN A RESPONSE TO CORE NATIONALITY AND ORIGINAL NATIONALITY NOT BRITISH) AND (OTHNAT = YES) AND (ONTNLTY = OTHER)

ONatSpec (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Type in other nationality

: STRING [40]

ASK IF: (HRP OR PARTNER HAD PREVIOUSLY GIVEN A RESPONSE TO CORE NATIONALITY AND ORIGINAL NATIONALITY NOT BRITISH) AND (OTHNAT = YES) AND (ONTNLTY = OTHER)

ONatO (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Identity.sav

Press <Space bar> to enter the coding frame

Press <Enter> to select code and enter again to continue

: 4..992

Housing History and previous accommodation (QHousHist)

Provides information on respondents current and previous property(ies).

APPLIES TO ALL.

YrBult1

Dwelling.sav

When was this property built?

- (1) Before 1850
 - (2) 1850-1899
 - (3) 1900-1918
 - (4) 1919-1930
 - (5) 1931-1944
 - (6) 1945-1964
 - (7) 1965-1980
 - (8) 1981-1990
 - (9) 1991-1995
 - (10) 1996-2001
 - (11) 2002 or later
-

ASK IF: *YrBult1 = Post2002*

YrBult3

Dwelling.sav

And can I just check the exact year this property was built?

Probe as necessary; accept reasonable estimates rather than coding don't know.

:
2002...2011

NB: DERIVED VARIABLE USED EXTENSIVELY IN ROUTING:

COMPUTE IF: IF VARIABLE TEN1 = SHARE, (HRP PAYS PART RENT, PART MORTGAGE) THEN DVTENSET = SHARED OWNER (2).

IF TEN1 = OWN OR MORG (HRP OWNS PROPERTY OUTRIGHT OR IS BUYING WITH THE HELP OF A MORTGAGE) THEN DVTENSET = OWNER LIVES HERE (1).

IF NEITHER OF THE ABOVE THEN DVTENSET = NOT OWNER (3).

Dvtenset

Hhldtype.sav

Derived variable: Grouped Tenure Set (important routing variable)

- (1) Owner lives here
 - (2) Shared owner
 - (3) Not owner
-

ASK IF: AN OWNER-OCCUPIER OR SHARED OWNER WHERE THE LENGTH OF TIME THE HRP HAS LIVED AT THE ADDRESS IS CLOSE TO THE LENGTH OF TIME SINCE THE ACCOMMODATION WAS BUILT (OR WE DON'T KNOW HOW LONG THE HRP HAS LIVED THERE)

DwellNew

Dwelling.sav

May I just check, [were you/were you and HRP name] the first [person/people] to live in this accommodation?

If property has been in family for generations, code no (the purpose of this question is to identify householders with experience of moving into a newly-built dwelling)

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know

ASK IF: *DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)*

PrevAc

Dwelling.sav

Thinking about the accommodation [you/name] lived in before [you/he/she] moved here, will you please tell me in which of the ways on this card [you/he/she] occupied the accommodation?

- (1) Owned it own name/jointly
- (2) Spouse/partner owned it
- (3) Rented it in own name/jointly
- (4) Spouse/partner rented it
- (5) Had it rent-free in own name (or spouse's/partner's name)
- (6) Did not have accommodation in own name or spouse's/partner's name

ASK IF: *(DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)) AND PrevAc = Other*

TempAc

Dwelling.sav

Can I just check, [were you/was name] in that accommodation just temporarily?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *(DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS))*

AND: *PrevAc = Other*

AND: *TempAc = Yes*

PrevAcN

Dwelling.sav

Thinking about the place [you/name] lived in before the temporary accommodation, in which of the ways on this card did [you/he/she] occupy the accommodation?

- (1) Owned it in own name/jointly
- (2) Spouse/partner owned it
- (3) Rented it in own name/jointly
- (4) Spouse/partner rented it
- (5) Had it rent-free in own name (or spouse's/partner's name)
- (6) Did not have accommodation in own name or spouse's/partner's name
- (7) No previous accommodation

ASK IF: (DVRES_{TME} = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS))
AND: PrevAc = Other
AND: TempAc = Yes
AND: (((PrevacN = Own) OR (PrevacN = SOwn)) OR (PrevacN = Rent)) OR (PrevacN = SRent) OR (PrevacN = RentF)

Tempins

Dwelling.sav

Ask the following questions about the accommodation HRP [name] was in before the temporary accommodation.

(1) Press enter to continue

ASK IF: (DVRES_{TME} = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS))
AND: PrevAc = Other
AND: ((TempAc = No) OR (PrevacN = Other)) OR (PrevacN = Notap)

Preview

Dwelling.sav

In the accommodation [you/name] lived in before [you/he/she] moved here, [were you/was HRP name]...

Running prompt

- (1) living with parents (include foster parents, and in care),
- (2) living with a spouse or partner,
- (3) living with someone else,
- (4) or living alone?

ASK IF: (DVRES_{TME} = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS))
AND: ((PrevAc = Own) OR (PrevAc = SOwn)) OR (PrevacN = Own) OR (PrevacN = SOwn)

Prev00

Dwelling.sav

At the time when [you/HRP name] moved, did [you/he/she] own [your/his/her] previous property...

Running prompt

- (1) Outright
- (2) or [were you/was name] buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan?

ASK IF: (DVRES_{TME} = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS))
AND: ((PrevAc = Own) OR (PrevAc = SOwn)) OR (PrevacN = Own) OR (PrevacN = SOwn)

Prev1

Dwelling.sav

May I just check, what happened to the house/flat which ^LDMFi3 owned previously?

- (1) Sold it
- (2) On the market
- (3) Still owns but not on the market
- (4) Previous spouse/partner lives there
- (5) Repossessed/taken over by building society/mortgage lender
- (6) Other e.g. demolished

ASK IF: (DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)) **AND:** (((((PrevAc = Rent) OR (PrevAc = RentF)) OR (PrevAc = SRent)) OR (PrevacN = Rent)) OR (PrevacN = RentF)) OR (PrevacN = SRent)

PrevR

Dwelling.sav

Did [you/hrp name] rent it (have it rent-free) from ...

Running prompt

- (1) a Local Authority or council
- (2) a Housing Association or co-operative or housing charitable trust
- (3) or some other individual or organisation?

ASK IF: DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS))
AND: (((((PrevAc = Rent) OR (PrevAc = RentF)) OR (PrevAc = SRent)) OR (PrevacN = Rent)) OR (PrevacN = RentF)) OR (PrevacN = SRent) **AND:**
PrevR = Other

Prevlet

Dwelling.sav

Could you tell me what kind of tenancy [you/name] had?

Individual prompt: Code first that applies

- (1) Letting that went with the job of someone in the household
- (2) Rent free letting from a friend or relative
- (3) Letting in the landlord's own home
- (4) Letting of a flat in the same converted building as the landlord's flat
- (5) Assured shorthold
- (6) Other Assured letting
- (7) Regulated - must start in 1988 or earlier
- (8) Other

ASK IF: (HRP'S ANSWER TO RESTME2 <= 3) AND (PrevR = Other)

TenEnd (new from Year 2)

Dwelling.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

How did you previous tenancy end?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
 - (1) Yes
 - (-8) No answer
 - (-9) Does not apply

 - (1) I/we wanted to move
 - (2) The landlord/agent asked me/us to leave
 - (3) Accommodation was tied to a job and the job ended
 - (4) By mutual agreement
- (eg we agreed at the outset the tenancy was for a fixed period)

TenEMove
TenEAsked
TenEJob
TenEMtAgr

ASK IF: (HRP'S ANSWER TO RESTME2 <= 3) AND (PrevR = Other)
AND: Asked IN TenEnd

Whyevict (new from Year 2)

Dwelling.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Why did your landlord ask you to leave?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Non payment of rent
- (2) Difficulties with the payment of Housing Benefit/
Local Housing Allowance
- (3) Landlord was dissatisfied with how
accommodation was being looked after
- (4) Landlord had received complaints from neighbours
- (5) Landlord wanted to sell the property or use it
themselves
- (6) Because I complained to the council/agent/landlord
about problems with the property
- (7) Some other reason

WhyERent

WhyEHB

WhyEDis

WhyEComp

WhyESIUse

WhyEProb

WhyEOthr

ASK IF: NOT ((PrevAc = Own) OR (PrevacN = Own)) AND (Dvtenset <> Rent)

OwnPr

Dwelling.sav

May I just check, [have you/has hrp name] owned any other accommodation before this house/flat?

Include joint ownership

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: ((OwnPr = Yes) OR (PrevAc = Own)) OR (PrevacN = Own)) AND (Dvtenset <> Rent)

OwnPrN

Dwelling.sav

[Have you/has hrp name] ever owned any previous accommodation...

Individual prompt, code all that applies

- (1) ... by yourself?
- (2) ... jointly with someone else (other than present partner)?
- (3) ... jointly with present partner?

UNTIL YEAR 4 Q4 ASK IF: HRP'S ANSWER TO RESTME2 < 3

FROM YEAR 4 Q4: ASK IF: DVRESTME = 1, 2 OR 3 (LIVED THERE FOR LESS THAN 3 YEARS)

WhyM2 (new from Year 2)

Dwelling.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Here are some reasons why people move. Can you tell me why you (HRP) moved last time?

PLEASE CODE '12' IF THE HRP HAD TO MOVE FROM ACCOMMODATION WHICH WENT WITH A JOB, EVEN IF THIS WAS SOMEONE ELSE'S JOB.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | | |
|------|--|------------------|
| (1) | To move to a better neighbourhood/more pleasant area | WhyMArea |
| (2) | Job related reasons | WhyMJob |
| (3) | Wanted a larger house/flat | WhyMLge |
| (4) | Wanted a smaller house/flat | WhyMSml |
| (5) | Wanted a cheaper house/flat | WhyMChp |
| (6) | Could not afford mortgage payments/rent on previous house/flat | WhyMMrg |
| (7) | Divorce/separation | WhyMDiv |
| (8) | Marriage/began living together | WhyMMar |
| (9) | Other family/personal reasons | WhyMFmPs |
| (10) | Wanted to buy | WhyMBuy |
| (11) | Wanted own home/to live independently | WhyMOwn |
| (12) | Landlord asked me to leave/gave me notice | WhyMNot |
| (13) | Previous accommodation was in poor condition | WhyMPoor |
| (14) | So my child(ren) could get into a better school | WhyMSchl |
| (15) | Previous accommodation was unsuitable | WhyMUSuit |
| (16) | Didn't get on with the landlord | WhyMLlord |
| (17) | Some other reason | WhyMOthr |

ASK IF: *HRP'S ANSWER TO RESTME2 < 3*

AND: *there is more than one response to WhyM2*

MainR1 (new from Year 2)

Dwelling.sav

Could you tell me, what was the main reason that you (HRP) moved?

- (1) To move to a better neighbourhood/more pleasant area
- (2) Job related reasons
- (3) Wanted a larger house/flat
- (4) Wanted a smaller house/flat
- (5) Wanted a cheaper house/flat
- (6) Could not afford mortgage payments/rent on previous house/flat
- (7) Divorce/separation
- (8) Marriage/began living together
- (9) Other family/personal reasons
- (10) Wanted to buy
- (11) Wanted own home/to live independently
- (12) Landlord asked me to leave/gave me notice
- (13) Previous accommodation was in poor condition
- (14) So my child(ren) could get into a better school
- (15) Previous accommodation was unsuitable
- (16) Didn't get on with the landlord
- (17) Some other reason

APPLIES TO ALL

Omb9 (new from Year 2)

Dwelling.sav

As you may know, many people have had to give up the homes they were buying because of difficulties paying their mortgage. Have you or anyone in this household ever given up a home for that reason?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *Omb9 = Yes*

Omb9a (new from Year 2)

Dwelling.sav

Who has given up their home?

- (1) Respondent and partner
- (2) Respondent alone
- (3) Partner alone
- (4) Other household member

ASK IF: *Omb9 = Yes*

Omb10 (new from Year 2)

Dwelling.sav

Which year did you/ they give up a home?

- (1) 1989 or earlier
- (2) 1990 to 1994
- (3) 1995 to 1999
- (4) 2000
- (5) 2001
- (6) 2002
- (7) 2003
- (8) 2004
- (9) 2005
- (10) 2006
- (11) 2007
- (12) 2008
- (13) 2009
- (14) 2010
- (15) 2011
- (16) 2012

ASK IF: *Omb9 = Yes*

Omb11 (new from Year 2)

Dwelling.sav

Which of the following best describes how you/ they came to leave your /their home?

- (1) The flat/house was sold to avoid getting into arrears with the mortgage
- (2) The flat/house was sold because of arrears with the mortgage and to avoid court action by the mortgage lender
- (3) The flat/house was left voluntarily, and the mortgage lender took it over
- (4) The flat/house was left because the mortgage lender got a court order

ASK IF: *Omb9 = Yes*

ORepAdv (Added Year 3 Q1, replaced by ORepAdv2 in Year 4)

Dwelling.sav

(single response variable for April Year 3, multicoded variable from May Year 3 delivered as indicated below)

Before you/they gave up your/ their home, did you/ they seek advice from any of the following ?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Your/ their lender **ORepALnd**
- (2) An independent advice organisation such as the Citizens Advice Bureau **ORepAOrg**
- (3) Your/ their local authority **ORepALA**
- (4) A Government, local authority or other website (such as direct.gov.uk) **ORepAWeb**
- (5) Another source **ORepAOther**

ASK IF: *Omb9 = Yes*

OREpAdv2 (introduced Year 4 – replaced ORepAdv)

Dwelling.sav

Before you/they gave up your/ their home, did you/ they seek advice from any of the following ?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|--|-------------------|
| (1) Your/ their lender | OREpALnd2 |
| (2) An independent advice organisation such as the Citizens Advice Bureau | OREpAOrg2 |
| (3) Your/ their local authority | OREpALA2 |
| (4) A Government, local authority or other website (such as direct.gov.uk) | OREpAWeb2 |
| (5) Another source | OREpAOthr2 |
| (6) No advice sought | OREpANone2 |

ASK IF: *Omb9 = Yes*

AND: *((Omb11 = Arreas) OR (Omb11 = Volunt)) OR (Omb11 = Court)*

OREpHap (Added Year 3 Q1, replaced by ORepAdv2 in Year 4)

Dwelling.sav

(single response variable for April Year 3, multicoded variable from May Year 3 delivered as indicated below)

Prior to giving up your/ their home, did any of the following happen?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|--|------------------|
| (1) Your/ their lender advised you/them to try and sell your/their home | OREpHLnd |
| (2) Another organisation advised you/them to try and sell your/their home | OREpHOrg |
| (3) Your/ their lender advised you/them they were going to take legal/court action against you/them because of the arrears | OREpHAct |
| (4) You/they received a summons to attend court or a court hearing date | OREpHCrt |
| (5) You/ they attended a court hearing | OREpHHear |
| (6) You/ they received a possession order | OREpHPoss |

ASK IF: *Omb9 = Yes*

AND: *((Omb11 = Arreas) OR (Omb11 = Volunt)) OR (Omb11 = Court)*

OREpHap2 (introduced Year 4 – replaced ORepHap)

Dwelling.sav

Prior to giving up your/ their home, did any of the following happen?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | | |
|-----|--|-------------------|
| (1) | Your/ their lender advised you/them to try and sell your/their home | ORepHLnd2 |
| (2) | Another organisation advised you/them to try and sell your/their home | ORepHOrg2 |
| (3) | Your/ their lender advised you/them they were going to take legal/court action against you/them because of the arrears | ORepHAct2 |
| (4) | You/they received a summons to attend court or a court hearing date | ORepHCrt2 |
| (5) | You/ they attended a court hearing | ORepHHear2 |
| (6) | You/ they received a possession order | ORepHPoss2 |
| (7) | None of these | ORepHNone2 |

Subletting (QSubLett)

UP UNTIL Q3 2008: ASK IF: HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ARE AGED OVER 16, NOT RELATED TO THE HRP/PARTNER AND ARE NOT NAMED IN THE RENTAL AGREEMENT/ NOT JOINT OWNERS.

FROM Q4 2008 ONWARDS: ASK IF: HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS ARE AGED 16 OR OVER, NOT RELATED TO THE HRP/PARTNER AND NOT COHABITEES OF HRP/PARTNER RELATIVES AND ARE NOT NAMED IN THE RENTAL AGREEMENT/ NOT JOINT OWNERS.

Lodger

People.sav

Is [name] paying rent as a lodger?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK ABOUT: EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (NOT OWNER/RENTER) WHO IS RELATED TO THE HRP/PARTNER EXCEPT PARENTS, STEP-PARENTS, OR PARENTS-IN-LAW, WHERE: THE HRP/PARTNER'S NON-DEPENDANT CHILDREN, STEP-CHILDREN OR FOSTER CHILDREN ARE AGED 16 AND OVER; WHERE THE HRP/PARTNER'S OTHER NON-DEPENDENT RELATIVES ARE AGED 16 AND OVER; WHERE A NON-RELATION IS NOT A LODGER AND IS AGED 16 OR OVER. ASK CO-TENANTS AND CO OWNERS OF THE HRP. EXCLUDE COHABITEES (WHERE PARTNER IS THE ONLY HRP).

WhInform2

People.sav

We are interested in the number of people in the household who might, in other circumstances, be living in their own accomodation. Which of the statements on this card best describes [household member name] current situation?

Code one only

- (1) Do not currently want their own accomodation
 - (2) Is living here temporarily while looking for work
 - (3) Would like to buy or rent but can't afford it at the moment
 - (4) Looking to buy/rent and expect(s) to find something affordable shortly
 - (5) Will soon be moving into own accommodation
 - (6) Will soon be moving out to go to college / extended holiday
 - (7) Is Au pair, or carer for another household member
 - (8) Is being cared for by parent(s)
 - (9) Is already buying/renting this property with myself/ my partner
 - (10) Other reason
-

COMPUTED: IF RESIDENT IS CODED AS NON-RELATIVE TO HRP ON THE RELATIONSHIP GRID THEN NUMNONR2+!

NumNonR2

People.sav

Number of non-relations in household

0..16

COMPUTED: IF (LODGER = YES) THEN WHOLODNO := WHOLODNO + 1.

IF THERE ISN'T A LODGER THEN WHOLODNO=0.

WhoLodNo

People.sav

Number of lodgers in household

0..16

APPLIES TO ALL

HidAny

Rooms.sav

Ask or record

Does anyone else live in your accommodation who is not a member of your household?

(That is, anyone who was not listed earlier).

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: HIDANY = YES

HidNumP

Rooms.sav

How many other people live here in your accommodation, who are not members of your household?

1..30

ASK IF: HidAny = Yes

AND: HidNumP > 1

HidNumH

Rooms.sav

Do these [HidnumP] other people live as one household of their own, or as separate households?

Interviewer: If one, enter '1'. If separate households, ask: 'How many separate households (excluding your own)?'

1..30

DERIVED VARIABLE: APPLIES TO ALL: NUMBER OF HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS

DVHIDHH=1 IF (HIDANY = YES) AND (HIDNUMP = 1) (ONE PERSON LIVING IN ACCOMODATION WHO IS NOT MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD)

DVHIDHH= HIDNUMH IF (HIDANY = YES) AND (HIDNUMP > 1) (MORE THAN ONE PERSON LIVING IN ACCOMODATION WHO IS NOT MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD)

DVHIDHH=0 IF (HIDANY=0)

DvHidHH

Rooms.sav

0..30

Waiting Lists (QWaitLst - rotating module)

APPLIES TO ALL

WList

Dwelling.sav

May I just check, are you (or anyone else in the household) on a council house or housing association waiting list (or transfer list)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

The following questions are asked in a loop a maximum of 5 times:

ASK IF: WList = Yes

NameL

Waitlist.sav

Who actually has their name down (separately) on a waiting list?

Interviewer: Code the person number in the order on the list (e.g. if it's [NAME] code 1).

If a couple, family or group have made a joint application, code just one name.

If the application has been made by someone from outside the household, code the person number of the household member that intends to move with them.

1..16

ASK IF: WLIST = YES

Wlistchk

Waitlist.sav

Did the respondent mention that this application was being made by or jointly with a non-household member?

- (1) Application being made by/with a non-household member
 - (2) No mention of application being made with/by a non-household member
-

ASK IF: WLIST = YES

TimeW01

Waitlist.sav

How long have you [name] been on the waiting list?

Interviewer: If [name] has more than one application, give longest period on any list.

- (1) Less than 3 months
- (2) 3 months but less than 6 months
- (3) 6 months but less than 1 year
- (4) 1 year but less than 2 years
- (5) 2 years but less than 3 years
- (6) 3 years but less than 5 years
- (7) 5 years but less than 10 years
- (8) More than 10 years

ASK IF: *WLIST = YES*

TypeW1

Waitlist.sav

May I just check, is it a local authority list or a housing association list?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (1) Local authority list
- (2) Housing association list

ASK IF: *WList = Yes AND: LA IN TypeW1*

WILAnum (new from Year 2)

Waitlist.sav

May I just check, how many Local Authority waiting lists are you on?

1..16

ASK IF: *WList = Yes AND: HA IN TypeW1*

WIHAnum (new from Year 2)

Waitlist.sav

May I just check, how many Housing Association waiting lists are you on?

1..16

ASK IF: *WLIST = YES AND: THERE IS MORE THAN ONE ADULT IN THE HOUSEHOLD*

WList2 (Delivered as Wlistb1-5)

Waitlist.sav

Is anyone else in the household on a council house or housing association waiting list (or transfer list) and trying to get separate accommodation?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

NB: This is a repeating question and is called **WListb1-5** in the datafile.

RECORD IF: *WList = Yes*

NoList

Waitlist.sav

The number of separate houses/ flats people in the household are looking for.

1..5

Rooms in accommodation (QRooms)

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

Esblet1

Rooms.sav

Is there any part of your accommodation which you usually let to another household, which is not let at the moment?

Interviewer: Only code 'yes' if the person to whom the room would be sublet would NOT be included as a member of the HRP's [name's] household.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

Share2

Rooms.sav

ASK OR RECORD

Does [your/this] household have the whole of the accommodation to [yourself/yourself/themselves] or is any of it shared with someone outside [your/this] household (or would share if currently vacant accommodation was occupied)?

Interviewer: Include communal bathrooms, kitchens. Exclude landings and hallways.

- (1) Have the whole accommodation
- (2) Share with someone else outside household

ASK IF: (Share2 = Share) OR (Esblet1 = Yes)

Rooms1

Rooms.sav

I want to ask you about all the rooms (you have) in [your/this] household's accommodation. Please include any rooms sublet to other people and any rooms [you/name] share with people who are not in [your/this] household (or would share if someone moved into the empty accommodation)

Interviewer: A room must have four walls or permanent partitions which go up to the ceiling. Exclude halls, landings and alcoves, and rooms used solely for business.

Press enter to continue

ASK IF: Share2 = Share

Acnumber

Rooms.sav

How many households do you share with at the moment?

Interviewer: If more than one room shared, record the maximum number of households shared with.

0...97

ASK IF: (Share2 = Share) OR (Esblet1 = Yes)
AND: (Share2 = Share) **AND:** Acnumber > 0

Acpay

Rooms.sav

Does this household that/Do any of these households) you share with pay rent to you?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Share2 <> Share) AND (Esblet1 <> Yes)

Rooms2a

Rooms.sav

I want to ask you about all the rooms in [your/this] household's accommodation [including any rooms sublet to other people]

Interviewer: A room must have four walls or permanent partitions which go up to the ceiling. Exclude halls, landings and alcoves, and rooms used solely for business.

Press enter to continue

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms1 (Removed Q1 Year 3, replaced by NrmsEHS)

Rooms.sav

How many Bedrooms do you have in your accommodation?

Interviewer: Include any room that, when built, was intended to be a bedroom, even if it is not used as such at present and even if it does not have a bed in it. It must have a window. Include bedsits. Include boxrooms, attic bedrooms. Exclude rooms that are not habitable, halls, landings and alcoves, and rooms used solely for business. Exclude living rooms used for sleeping.

1..20

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NrmsEHS (from Q2 2009 onwards, replaces NRms1)

Rooms.sav

How many Bedrooms do you have in your accommodation?

Include only rooms that were intended to be used as bedrooms when the property was built, or that have been permanently converted for use as a bedroom eg. through a loft conversion. Include all rooms intended to be used as a bedroom even if they are currently not being used as a bedroom. Include bedsits. Exclude living rooms or dining rooms currently being used for sleeping.

1..20

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms2 (removed from Year 4, replaced by NRms2a)

Rooms.sav

How many kitchens OVER six-and-a-half feet wide do [you/name(s)] have?

Interviewer: Narrowest side must be at least six-and-a-half feet from wall to wall.

0...20

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms2a (Introduced for Year 4, replaces NRms2)

Rooms.sav

How many kitchens do you have?

0..20

UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (Share2 = Share) AND (NRms2 > 0)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (Share2 = Share) AND (NRms2a > 0)

ShRms2

Rooms.sav

How many of these kitchens are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

0..20

ASK IF: (Share2 = Share) AND (NRms2 > 0)

AND: ShRms2 > 0

AcKits (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Rooms.sav

Which of the following best describes your shared kitchen/s?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (If more than one shared kitchen)

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Shared separate kitchen, not used for eating meals
- (2) Shared kitchen-diner (i.e. a kitchen also used for eating meals)
- (3) Shared other room for cooking

ShSepKit
ShKitDin
ShOthr

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms3 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Rooms.sav

How many kitchens UNDER six-and-a-half feet wide do [you/name(s)] have?

0...20

ASK IF: (NRms3 > 0) AND (Share2 = Share)

ShRms3 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Rooms.sav

How many of these kitchens are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

0...20

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms4

Rooms.sav

How many living rooms do [you/name(s)] have?

Interviewer: Include dining rooms. Include sunlounges or conservatories that are used all year round. Exclude halls, landings and alcoves and rooms used solely for business. Exclude bedsits and communal lounges in sheltered accommodation.

0..20

ASK IF: *(NRms4 > 0) AND (Share2 = Share)*

ShRms4

Rooms.sav

How many Living rooms are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

0..20

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms5

Rooms.sav

How many Bathrooms do [you/name(s)] have?

Interviewer: With plumbed in bath/shower.

0..20

ASK IF: *Share2 = Share*

ShBthWc (New for Year 4)

Rooms.sav

(replaces WcShr and ShRms5)

Do you share a bathroom, shower room or WC with other household(s) (or would have to share if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

- (1) Yes – share bath, shower or WC
- (2) No – don't share

ASK IF: (NRms5 > 0) AND (Share2 = Share)

ShRms5 (removed from year 4 questionnaire, replaced by ShBthWc) *Rooms.sav*

How many Bathrooms are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

0...20

Up until Year 2 Q2: ASK IF: NRMS4 = 0 AND NRMS1 = 1 AND NRMS2 = 0 AND NRMS3 = 0 AND (SHRMS2 > 0 OR SHRMS3 > 0 OR SHRMS5 > 0)

(IS A BEDSIT WITH (NO LIVING ROOM AND 1 BEDROOM AND NO KITCHEN) AND (SHARES KITCHEN OR BATHROOM))

For Year 2 Q2 onwards: ASK IF: (((NRms4 = 0) AND (NRmSEHS = 1)) AND (NRms2 = 0)) AND (NRms3 = 0)) AND (((ShRms2 > 0) OR (ShRms3 > 0)) OR (ShRms5 > 0))

AcCook (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Rooms.sav*

Does your room contain kitchen facilities?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NRms6 (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Rooms.sav*

How many Utility and other rooms do [you/name(s)] have?

Interviewer: Exclude rooms used solely for business.

0...20

ASK IF: (NRms6 > 0) AND (Share2 = Share)

ShRms6 (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Rooms.sav*

How many Utility and other rooms are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into empty accommodation)?

0...20

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

NumWC (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Rooms.sav*

How many inside flush toilets do [you/name(s)] have (the use of)?

Include toilets in bathrooms/shower rooms

0...10

ASK IF: $(NumWC > 0) \text{ AND } (Share2 = Share)$

WCShr (removed from year 4 questionnaire, replaced by ShBthWc)

Do [you/name(s)] share a toilet with someone outside [your/their] household (or would have to share if vacant accommodation was occupied)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: $Share2 = NShare$

ShCirc (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Rooms.sav

In getting from one part of [your/their] accommodation to another, do [you/name(s)] have to use any hall, landing or staircase which is open to someone outside [your/their] household (or would be if vacant accommodation was occupied)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

UNTIL YEAR 4 Q4: ASK IF: $((Share2 = Share) \text{ AND } (ShRms2 \geq 1)) \text{ OR } (ShRms4 \geq 1)$

BedSpace

Rooms.sav

Thinking about the people that you share certain rooms and facilities with outside your household (or would share if vacant accommodation were occupied)
How many bedrooms are there altogether in the other accommodation?

i Do not include respondent's own bedrooms. Include any bedrooms in vacant accommodation.
Allow estimate if necessary.

0..100

FROM YEAR 4 Q4: ASK IF: $(Share2 = Share) \text{ AND } ((ShRms2 \geq 1) \text{ OR } (ShRms4 \geq 1)) \text{ OR } (ShBthWc = 1)$

BedSpac2 (renamed from BedSpace from Year 4 Q4)

Rooms.sav

Thinking about the people that you share certain rooms and facilities with outside your household (or would share if vacant accommodation were occupied)
How many bedrooms are there altogether in the other accommodation?

i Do not include respondent's own bedrooms. Include any bedrooms in vacant accommodation.
Allow estimate if necessary.

0..100

ASK IF: ((LLord = RESPONSE) AND (LLord >= RelFrnd)) AND (Share2 = Share)

NonPrm

Rooms.sav

And do you share facilities with your landlord or does the landlord live elsewhere?

- (1) Yes, I share facilities with my landlord
- (2) No, the landlord lives elsewhere

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL.

DvNnPrm = IF VARIABLE NONPRM (DO YOU SHARE YOUR FACILITIES WITH YOUR LANDLORD OR DOES YOUR LANDLORD LIVE ELSEWHERE?) = SHR LND (YES, SHARE FACILITIES WITH LANDLORD) THEN DVNNPRM = 1, IF NOT DVNNPRM = 0.

DVNnPrm

Not Delivered

DV to identify non-primary households

0..1

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL.

DVShrKtch2

Rooms.sav

DV - Whether has shared use of all kitchen facilities

- (1) Yes – shares kitchen
- (2) No – sole use

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL.

DVShrBthWc2

Rooms.sav

DV - Whether has shared use of all bathroom or WC facilities

- (1) Yes – shares bath/shower or WC
- (2) No – sole use

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL. Derived to identify IF HOUSEHOLD THAT SHARES ACCOMMODATION HAS ONLY SHARED USE OF SOME KEY AMENITIES'.
DERIVED VARIABLE: DERIVED TO IDENTIFY IF HOUSEHOLD THAT SHARES HAS PRIMARY USE O KEY AMMENITIES

Dvsole (derived until Year 3 Q4, replaced by DVsole2 Year 4 Q1)

Rooms.sav

And do you share key ammenities with anyone outside your household ?

- (1) Yes, I share amenities with someone outside my household
- (2) No, I don't share amenities with anyone outside my household

RECORD IF: APPLIES TO ALL. DVSOLE2:=YES, IF (SHARE2=SHARE) AND ((DVSHRKTCH2=No) AND (DVSHRBTHWC2=No))

DERIVED TO IDENTIFY IF HOUSEHOLD THAT SHARES ACCOMMODATION HAS ONLY SHARED USE OF SOME KEY AMENITIES'.

DVSole2

Rooms.sav

DV - Whether household that shares has SOLE USE of key amenities

- (1) Yes - has sole use of amenities
- (2) No - does not have sole use of amenities

Eligibility for the Physical Survey and Interviewer Flags (DVELig)

DERIVED VARIABLE: WHETHER ELIGIBLE FOR THE PHYSICAL SURVEY

UP UNTIL YEAR 4 Q2:

DVELig = YES (THE CASE IS ELIGIBLE FOR A PHYSICAL SURVEY) :

IF A PRIMARY HOUSEHOLD IS SELECTED (DVNNPRM=0) AND THE LANDLORD MANAGING THE PROPERTY IS A HOUSING ASSOCIATION OR LOCAL AUTHORITY.

OR, IF THE LANDLORD IS AN EMPLOYER (ORGANISATION) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ANOTHER ORGANISATION, RELATIVE/FRIEND (BEFORE LIVING THERE) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, EMPLOYER (INDIVIDUAL) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OR ANOTHER INDIVIDUAL PRIVATE RENTER AND VARIABLE SPARE5=1 (SUB SAMPLE RATE FOR PRIVATE RENTED HOUSEHOLDS SELECTED) .

OR, IF THE HRP IS THE OUTRIGHT OWNER, BUYING WITH HELP OF MORTGAGE OR PAYING PART RENT, PART MORTGAGE (VARIABLE TEN1=OWN...SHARE) AND VARIABLE SPARE4=1 (SUB SAMPLE RATE FOR OWNER OCCUPIERS) .

DVELig = NO (THE CASE IS NOT ELIGIBLE FOR A PHYSICAL SURVEY) :

IF THE LANDLORD IS AN EMPLOYER (ORGANISATION) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ANOTHER ORGANISATION, RELATIVE/FRIEND (BEFORE LIVING THERE) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, EMPLOYER (INDIVIDUAL) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OR ANOTHER INDIVIDUAL PRIVATE RENTER AND VARIABLE SPARE5=0 (SUB SAMPLE RATE FOR PRIVATE RENTED HOUSEHOLDS SELECTED) .

OR, IF THE HRP IS THE OUTRIGHT OWNER, BUYING WITH HELP OF MORTGAGE OR PAYING PART RENT, PART MORTGAGE (VARIABLE TEN1=OWN...SHARE) AND VARIABLE SPARE4=0 (SUB SAMPLE RATE FOR OWNER OCCUPIERS) .

FROM UNTIL YEAR 4 Q3 ONWARDS:

DVELig = YES (THE CASE IS ELIGIBLE FOR A PHYSICAL SURVEY) :

IF A PRIMARY HOUSEHOLD IS SELECTED (DVNNPRM=0) AND (THE LANDLORD MANAGING THE PROPERTY IS A HOUSING ASSOCIATION OR LOCAL AUTHORITY) AND SPARE6 = 1 (SUB SAMPLE FLAG ASSIGNED TO SOCIAL RENTERS) .

OR, IF THE LANDLORD IS AN EMPLOYER (ORGANISATION) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ANOTHER ORGANISATION, RELATIVE/FRIEND (BEFORE LIVING THERE) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, EMPLOYER (INDIVIDUAL) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OR ANOTHER INDIVIDUAL PRIVATE RENTER AND VARIABLE SPARE5=1 (SUB SAMPLE FLAG FOR PRIVATE RENTED HOUSEHOLDS) .

OR, IF THE HRP IS THE OUTRIGHT OWNER, BUYING WITH HELP OF MORTGAGE OR PAYING PART RENT, PART MORTGAGE (VARIABLE TEN1=OWN...SHARE) AND VARIABLE SPARE4=1 (SUB SAMPLE FLAG FOR OWNER OCCUPIERS) .

DVELig = NO (THE CASE IS NOT ELIGIBLE FOR A PHYSICAL SURVEY) :

IF A PRIMARY HOUSEHOLD IS SELECTED (DVNNPRM=0) AND (THE LANDLORD MANAGING THE PROPERTY IS A HOUSING ASSOCIATION OR LOCAL AUTHORITY) AND SPARE6 = 0 (SUB SAMPLE FLAG ASSIGNED TO SOCIAL RENTERS) .

IF THE LANDLORD IS AN EMPLOYER (ORGANISATION) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ANOTHER ORGANISATION, RELATIVE/FRIEND (BEFORE LIVING THERE) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, EMPLOYER (INDIVIDUAL) OF A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OR ANOTHER INDIVIDUAL PRIVATE RENTER AND VARIABLE SPARE5=0 (SUB SAMPLE FLAG FOR PRIVATE RENTED HOUSEHOLDS) .

OR, IF THE HRP IS THE OUTRIGHT OWNER, BUYING WITH HELP OF MORTGAGE OR PAYING PART RENT, PART MORTGAGE (VARIABLE TEN1=OWN...SHARE) AND VARIABLE SPARE4=0 (SUB SAMPLE FLAG FOR OWNER OCCUPIERS) .

DVELig

Contact.sav

Whether eligible for the physical survey

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *DVelig = Yes*

EligFlag

Not Delivered

Please note that this case is **ELIGIBLE** for a physical survey and you will be routed to the permission question toward the end of the interview

Please continue to administer the interview without informing the respondent at this stage

Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: *NOT (DVelig = Yes)*

IEligFlag

Not Delivered

Please note that this case is **INELIGIBLE** for a physical survey. You will be routed to a field to explain this to the respondent toward the end of the interview

Please continue to administer the interview without informing the respondent at this stage

Press <1> to continue

Type of dwelling and household (QOccTyp)

APPLIES TO ALL

Occtypea

Hhldtype.sav

Interviewer code: Are you interviewing residents who occupy a whole dwelling or part of a dwelling?
Please clarify with respondent if the way the property is occupied is not clear.

i If any of the household's amenities (ie kitchen, bath/shower room and WC) are shared with other households, it is 'Part of a dwelling'.

- (1) Whole dwelling (e.g. respondent's accommodation is self-contained)
 - (2) Part of a dwelling (e.g. respondent occupies a bedsit/flatlet. The kitchen, bathroom or WC are shared with one or more other households)
-

ASK IF: *Occtypea = Part*

Occtypep

Hhldtype.sav

Is the dwelling...

Running prompt

- (1) A hostel/B&B (accommodation provided on a commercial basis)
 - (2) Purpose built to have shared amenities (i.e. shared kitchen/bathroom/WC), and typically sheltered or student accommodation
 - (3) Or converted to, or used as, shared accommodation (i.e. with shared kitchen/ bathroom/WC - typically a property being occupied by 2 or more households often in non-self contained bedsits or flatlets)?
-

ASK IF: *Occtypea <> Part*

Occtypew

Hhldtype.sav

Interviewer: Which of the following best describes the household in this dwelling?

Please clarify with respondent if the way the property is occupied is not clear.

- (1) One-person household - one person only
- (2) Couple (the HRP and their partner/spouse/cohabitee are the only occupants)
- (3) Family (one household composed mainly of people who are related to either the HRP or their partner/spouse/cohabitee, including extended families; includes individuals or couples with non-paying guests, carers and au pairs)
- (4) Joint owners, some unrelated (i.e. some of the mortgage sharers or joint owners are unrelated)
- (5) Household with lodger(s)/boarder(s) paying rent who are PART of the household
- (6) Household with lodger(s) paying rent who are NOT part of the household
- (7) Tenants sharing, some unrelated (e.g. one or more of the joint tenants are unrelated to both the HRP and their partner/spouse/cohabitee)

DvOcc

Hhldtype.sav

Variable conditions: Which of the following best describes the occupancy type of the household in this dwelling?

Please clarify with respondent if the way the property is occupied is not clear.

- (1) One-person household
- (2) Couple (HRP and partner/ spouse/ cohabitee)
- (3) Family (Incl extended families)
- (4) Joint owners, some unrelated.
- (5) Household with lodger(s)/boarder(s) paying rent who are PART of the household
- (6) Household with lodger(s) paying rent who are NOT part of the household
- (7) Tenants sharing, some unrelated.
- (8) Converted/used as shared accommodation.
- (9) Purpose built with shared amenities
- (10) Hostel or B&B
- (-8) Not answered

Satisfaction with accommodation (QHome)

Questions about your home

ASK IF: (*Resp = HRP*) OR (*Resp = Part*)

Hasintr

Attitudes.sav

Now I'd like to ask some questions about how satisfied you are with your accommodation and local area.

- (1) Press <Enter> to continue
-

ASK IF: (*Resp = HRP*) OR (*Resp = Part*)

HSatis

Attitudes.sav

How satisfied are you with this accommodation?

- (1) Very satisfied
(2) Fairly satisfied
(3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
(4) Slightly dissatisfied
(5) Very dissatisfied
-

ASK IF (*Resp = HRP*) OR (*Resp = Part*)

Satten

Attitudes.sav

Taking everything into account, to what extent do you personally agree that being[an owner occupier/a council tenant/a Housing Association tenant/a private renter/a part-owner/a renter] is a good way of occupying a home?

- (1) Agree strongly
(2) Tend to agree
(3) Neither agree nor disagree
(4) Tend to disagree
(5) Disagree strongly
(6) No opinion [spontaneous only]

Neighbourhood (QHood)

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

HAS44

Attitudes.sav

How satisfied are you with this area as a place to live?

- (1) Very satisfied
 - (2) Fairly satisfied
 - (3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
 - (4) Slightly dissatisfied
 - (5) Very dissatisfied
-

UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

AND: (HRP ResTme2 >= 2) OR (HRP's Partner ResTme2 >= 2)

BetWors

Attitudes.sav

On the whole, do you think that over the past two years this...

Running prompt

- (1) Area has got better,
 - (2) area has got worse,
 - (3) area has not changed much,
 - (4) lived here less than two years?
-

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

HasInt (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

I am going to read out a list of things that can cause problems for people in their area. I would like you to tell me whether, in your opinion, each of them is a problem in this area. They might not affect you personally but you may feel that such things are general problems in this area.

- (1) Press <1> to continue
-

The following questions have a random start point

ASK IF: RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)

HASC2f1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

I am going to read out a list of things that can cause problems for people in their area. I would like you to tell me whether, in your opinion, each of them is a problem in this area. They might not affect you personally but you may feel that such things are general problems in this area.

First of all, are noisy neighbours or loud parties a problem in this area?

- (1) a serious problem in this area
- (2) a problem in this area, but not serious
- (3) not a problem in this area

ASK IF: RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)

HASC2j1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

Are troublesome teenagers a problem in this area?

- (1) A serious problem in this area
- (2) A problem in this area, but not serious
- (3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF: RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)

HASC2e1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

Are rubbish or litter lying around a problem in this area?

- (1) A serious problem in this area
- (2) A problem in this area, but not serious
- (3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF: RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)

HASC2a1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

Are vandalism, graffiti or other deliberate damage to property or vehicles a problem in this area?

- (1) A serious problem in this area
- (2) A problem in this area, but not serious
- (3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF: RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)

HASC2c1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

Is the general level of crime a problem in this area?

- (1) A serious problem in this area
- (2) A problem in this area, but not serious
- (3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF: RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)

HASC2g1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

Is racial or religious harassment a problem in this area even if it doesn't affect you personally?

- (1) A serious problem in this area
- (2) A problem in this area, but not serious
- (3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF: RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)

HASC2k1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

Are people using or dealing drugs a problem in this area?

- (1) A serious problem in this area
- (2) A problem in this area, but not serious
- (3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF: RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)

HASC2l1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

Is the fear of being burgled a problem in this area?

- (1) A serious problem in this area
- (2) A problem in this area, but not serious
- (3) Not a problem in this area

ASK IF: RESP = HRP OR PART (IF RESPONDENT IS HRP/ HRP'S PARTNER)

HASC2m1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

Are people being drunk or rowdy in public a problem in this area?

- (1) A serious problem in this area
- (2) A problem in this area, but not serious
- (3) Not a problem in this area
- (4) (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) Not Aware

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

Nhcommon (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Attitudes.sav

In the last year, have you had any problems with noise from any of the sources on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| (1) Immediate neighbours or people in the common areas of flats | NhCommon |
| (2) Other neighbours or people in the street | NhStreet |
| (3) Road traffic - cars, buses, motorbikes, or lorries | NhRoad |
| (4) Trains | NhTrains |
| (5) Aeroplanes | NhPlanes |
| (6) Car alarms or burglar alarms | NhAlarms |
| (7) Factories or workshops | NhShops |
| (8) Building sites | NhSites |
| (9) Road works | NhRdWks |
| (10) Pubs, clubs or entertainment | NhEnt |
| (11) Animals (e.g. dogs) | NhAnim |
| (12) Other | NhOthr |
| (13) None of these (Spontaneous only) | NhNone |

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

AND: Common IN Nhcommon

Nhbldd (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

Do you think the problems you have with immediate neighbours or people in common areas are mainly because of the design of the building or the behaviour of the people who live there?

- (1) Design of the building
- (2) Behaviour of the people who live there
- (3) Both equally
- (4) Neither
- (9) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)

ASK IF (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

Nhhmsf1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

How safe do you feel generally when you are at home on your own?

- (1) Very safe
 - (2) Fairly safe
 - (3) A bit unsafe
 - (4) Very unsafe
 - (5) Never at home alone because I feel unsafe
 - (6) Never at home alone, other reasons
 - (9) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)
-

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

Nhsfday (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

How safe do you feel generally in this neighbourhood when you are walking outside on your own during the daytime?

- (1) Very safe
 - (2) Fairly safe
 - (3) A bit unsafe
 - (4) Very unsafe
 - (5) Never walk outside alone because I feel unsafe
 - (6) Never walk outside alone, other reasons
 - (9) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)
-

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

Nhsfnte (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Attitudes.sav

And how safe do you feel walking outside in this neighbourhood alone after dark?

- (1) Very safe
- (2) Fairly safe
- (3) A bit unsafe
- (4) Very unsafe
- (5) Never go out alone/after dark because I feel unsafe
- (6) Never go out alone/after dark, other reasons
- (9) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)

Access to vehicles(QVehic)

APPLIES TO ALL

IfCarNew

Attitudes.sav

How many cars or vans are owned, or available for use, by [you/members of your household]?

0...20

Council tax and utilities (QTax)

APPLIES TO ALL

IntTax

Hhldtype.sav

I am now going to ask you some questions about council tax, and how you pay for your utilities

- (1) Press <1> to continue
-

APPLIES TO ALL

CTpaid

Hhldtype.sav

Do [you/you and your partner/spouse] pay Council Tax for this property?

Interviewer: If respondent indicates they receive full council tax benefit/rebate code 'No' here and 'Yes' at CTBENFT. If liable for Council Tax but hasn't yet paid code 'Yes'.

- (1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Not liable
-

ASK IF: *CTpaid = Yes*

CTDiscH

Hhldtype.sav

Do [you/you and your partner/spouse] receive a discount on your Council Tax for any of the reasons shown on this card?

Interviewer: If none of these, code no

- (1) Yes
(2) No
-

ASK IF: *(CTpaid = Yes) OR (CTpaid = No)*

CTBenft

Hhldtype.sav

(In addition to the discount Do [you/you and your partner/spouse] receive Council Tax Benefit/Rebate that covers all or part of the Council Tax charge for this property?

Interviewer: Code 'Yes' if received by either HRP or partner/spouse.

Code 'No' if received by others.

Note a discount, e.g. for lone adults, is not treated as a benefit/rebate.

- (1) Yes
(2) No
-

ASK IF: *(CTpaid = Yes) OR (CTpaid = No)*

AND: *CTBenft = Yes*

CTBenft1

Hhldtype.sav

May I check, does this cover...

Running prompt

- (1) all of the council tax,
(2) part of the council tax?

APPLIES TO ALL

Hmpyelec (asked until Year 3 Q4, replaced by Hmpyelec2 Year 4 Q1) *Hhldtype.sav*

Which of these methods do you use to pay for your electricity?

Interviewer: Standing Order: is an instruction by the customer to their bank to pay a standard amount to a supplier.

Direct Debit: usually set up with the customer's bank by the supplier and the amount/timing of debits can be altered by the recipient with due notice to the customer

- (1) Direct debit
- (2) Standing order
- (3) Monthly/quarterly bill
- (4) Pre-payment (keycard or token) meters
- (5) Included in rent
- (6) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
- (7) Fuel direct/direct from benefits
- (8) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
- (9) Other (Please specify)
- (88) Not applicable
- (99) Don't know (spontaneous only)

APPLIES TO ALL

Hmpyelec2 *Hhldtype.sav*
(renamed from Hmpyelec from Year 4 Q1)

Which of these methods do you use to pay for your electricity?

Interviewer: Direct Debit: usually set up with the customer's bank by the supplier and the amount/timing of debits can be altered by the recipient with due notice to the customer.

Answer category (3) is intentionally missing.

- (1) Direct debit (including online direct debit)
- (2) Payment on receipt of bill by post, telephone, online or at bank/post office
- (4) Pre-payment (keycard, slot or token) meters
- (5) Included in rent
- (6) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
- (7) Fuel direct/direct from benefits
- (8) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
- (9) Other (Please specify)
- (88) Not applicable

- (99) Don't know (Spontaneous only)

ASK IF: Hmpyelec2 = Othmetg

Hmelothr *Other.sav*

Please specify other method of electricity payment

STRING[100]

APPLIES TO ALL

Hmpygas (asked until Year 3 Q4, replaced by Hmpygas2 Year 4 Q1) *Other.sav*

And which of these methods do you use to pay for your mains gas?

Interviewer: Standing Order: is an instruction by the customer to their bank to pay a standard amount to a supplier.

Direct Debit: usually set up with the customer's bank by the supplier and the amount/timing of debits can be altered by the recipient with due notice to the customer

- (1) Direct debit
- (2) Standing order
- (3) Monthly/quarterly bill
- (4) Pre-payment (keycard or token) meters
- (5) Included in rent
- (6) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
- (7) Fuel direct/direct from benefits
- (8) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
- (9) Other (Please specify)
- (88) No mains gas
- (99) Don't know (spontaneous only)

APPLIES TO ALL

Hmpygas2 (renamed from Hmpygas from Year 4 Q1) *Hhldtype.sav*

And which of these methods do you use to pay for your mains gas?

Interviewer: Direct Debit: usually set up with the customer's bank by the supplier and the amount/timing of debits can be altered by the recipient with due notice to the customer.

Answer category (3) is intentionally missing.

- (1) Direct debit (including online direct debit)
- (2) Payment on receipt of bill by post, telephone, online or at bank/post office
- (4) Pre-payment (keycard, slot or token) meters
- (5) Included in rent
- (6) Frequent cash payment method (i.e. more frequent than once a month)
- (7) Fuel direct/direct from benefits
- (8) Fixed Annual Bill (however much gas/electricity is used) e.g. StayWarm
- (9) Other (Please specify)
- (88) No mains gas
- (99) Don't know(Spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *Hmpygas2 = Othmetg*

Hmgsothr *Other.sav*

Please specify other method of mains gas payment

STRING[100]

APPLIES TO ALL

Hmwtht (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Hhldtype.sav

Generally speaking, during winter when heating needs are greatest, at which of these times are you or someone else in your household regularly at home?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| (1) | All day/all the time | HmAllDay |
| (2) | Weekday morning (9am-12pm) | HmWkMorn |
| (3) | Weekday lunchtime (12pm-2pm) | HmWkLun |
| (4) | Weekday afternoon (2pm-5pm) | HmWkAft |
| (5) | Weekday evenings | HmWkEve |
| (6) | Weekend daytimes | HmWendDy |
| (7) | Weekend evenings | HmWendEv |
| (8) | Highly Variable | HmHiVar |
| (9) | Don't know (Spontaneous only) | HmWintDk |

APPLIES TO ALL

ANTnDECC (from Q3 2009 onwards for DECC)

Contact.sav

Information on the amount of energy used by different types of households is of great value to government in planning for the future. Would it be acceptable for the Department for Energy and Climate Change (DECC) to obtain data from your energy supplier on the amount of energy used at this address to help with their analysis of this survey? All information will be anonymised and used at an aggregated level for statistical purposes only?

Interviewer: Please note consent can be gained from the HRP or partner or their appointed proxy. 'Aggregated' means 'added together with data from other people'

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Energy Efficiency (QEngEff)

New block introduced in Year 4

APPLIES TO ALL

IntEnergy

Energy.sav

I'd now like to ask you a few questions about the energy efficiency of your home.

- (1) Press <1> to continue
-

APPLIES TO ALL

HmHeatOn

Energy.sav

During the cold winter weather, can you normally keep comfortably warm in your living room?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
 - (3) Question not applicable
 - (4) Don't know (spontaneous only)
-

ASK IF: HmHeatOn = No

HmHtNo

Energy.sav

Is this because...

- (1) It costs too much to keep your heating on
 - (2) or because it is not possible to heat the room to a comfortable standard? (includes heating equipment that is broken or under repair)
 - (3) Both of the above (spontaneous only)
 - (4) Neither
 - (5) Question not applicable
 - (6) Don't know (spontaneous only)
-

APPLIES TO ALL

HmHtCst

Energy.sav

How easy or difficult is it for you to meet your heating/fuel costs?

- (1) Very easy
 - (2) Fairly easy
 - (3) Neither easy nor difficult
 - (4) Fairly difficult
 - (5) Very difficult
 - (6) Don't know (spontaneous only)
-

APPLIES TO ALL

ShowCDInt

Energy.sav

Please take a look at the jobs listed on both these showcards.

- (1) Press <1> to continue

APPLIES TO ALL

YrEngWkA (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Energy.sav

I'd like you to think back over the last 12 months about all of the work that you [or your landlord/freeholder] have done to your home over that time.

Please could you look through this card and tell me which jobs you [or your landlord/freeholder] have done to this property since then.

Interviewer: Include any work carried out by a contractor / specialist.
Record all jobs indicated including 'none of these'.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|--|------------------|
| (1) Put in central heating / storage radiator where only had fires or heaters before | YrEngNew |
| (2) Replace central heating boiler | YrEngRepl |
| (3) Service central heating boiler | YrEngServ |
| (4) Change main fuel used for heating (e.g. from solid fuel to gas) | YrEngFuel |
| (5) Put in one or more extra radiators / storage heaters | YrEngExtr |
| (6) Replace old storage heaters | YrEngStor |
| (7) Replace old warm air heating units | YrEngWAir |
| (8) Put new thermostatic radiator valve on at least half of your radiators | YrEngValv |
| (9) Replace central heating thermostat | YrEngTher |
| (10) Replace central heating time clock / programmer | YrEngTime |
| (11) Put in a biomass boiler / wood pellet stove | YrEngBio |
| (12) None of these | YrEngNone |

APPLIES TO ALL

YrEngWkB (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Energy.sav

And which of the jobs on this card have you [or your landlord/freeholderR] done in the last 12 months to this property?

Interviewer: Include any work carried out by a contractor / specialist.
Record all jobs indicated including 'none of these'.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

| | | |
|------|---|------------------|
| (1) | Replace hot water cylinder | YrEngCndr |
| (2) | Fit a jacket / thicker jacket to hot water cylinder | YrEngJckt |
| (3) | Fit thermostat / new thermostat to hot water cylinder | YrEngThst |
| (4) | Put in loft insulation / extra loft insulation | YrEngLoft |
| (5) | Put in cavity wall insulation | YrEngCvty |
| (6) | Put in solid wall insulation | YrEngSold |
| (7) | Replace single glazed windows with double glazing | YrEngGlaz |
| (8) | Fit secondary glazing to windows | YrEngScnd |
| (9) | Put in solar water heating | YrEngSwh |
| (10) | Put in solar photovoltaic (PV) panels | YrEngSpv |
| (11) | None of these | YrEngBNne |

APPLIES TO ALL

ChpHeatA (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Energy.sav

Please look at this card and tell me which of these things you think would help to make your home cheaper to heat and easier to keep warm?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

| | | |
|------|--|-------------------|
| (1) | Put in central heating / storage radiator where only had fires or heaters before | ChpHeaNew |
| (2) | Replace central heating boiler | ChpHeaRepl |
| (3) | Service central heating boiler | ChpHeaServ |
| (4) | Change main fuel used for heating (e.g. from solid fuel to gas) | ChpHeaFuel |
| (5) | Put in one or more extra radiators / storage heaters | ChpHeaExtr |
| (6) | Replace old storage heaters | ChpHeaStor |
| (7) | Replace old warm air heating units | ChpHeaWAir |
| (8) | Put new thermostatic radiator valve on at least half of your radiators | ChpHeaValv |
| (9) | Replace central heating thermostat | ChpHeaTher |
| (10) | Replace central heating time clock / programmer | ChpHeaTime |
| (11) | Put in a biomass boiler / wood pellet stove | ChpHeaBio |
| (12) | None of these | ChpHeaNone |

APPLIES TO ALL

ChpHeatB (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Energy.sav

And please could you look at this card and tell me which of these things you think would help to make your home cheaper to heat and easier to keep warm?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

| | | |
|------|---|-------------------|
| (1) | Replace hot water cylinder | ChpHeaCndr |
| (2) | Fit a jacket / thicker jacket to hot water cylinder | ChpHeaJckt |
| (3) | Fit thermostat / new thermostat to hot water cylinder | ChpHeaThst |
| (4) | Put in loft insulation / extra loft insulation | ChpHeaLoft |
| (5) | Put in cavity wall insulation | ChpHeaCvty |
| (6) | Put in solid wall insulation | ChpHeaSold |
| (7) | Replace single glazed windows with double glazing | ChpHeaGlaz |
| (8) | Fit secondary glazing to windows | ChpHeaScnd |
| (9) | Put in solar water heating | ChpHeaSwh |
| (10) | Put in solar photovoltaic (PV) panels | ChpHeaSpv |
| (11) | None of these | ChpHeaBNne |

Ownership Type (QLease)

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*

Lease

Owner.sav

May I just check, do you (and your partner) own this house/flat freehold, commonhold, or leasehold?

Interviewer: Commonhold is a relatively new type of freehold

It combines freehold ownership of a unit in an accommodation block with membership of a commonhold association.

The association owns and is responsible for the management and upkeep of the common parts of the development.

- (1) Freehold
- (2) Commonhold
- (3) Leasehold

ASK IF: *((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease = Comm)*

CommH

Owner.sav

You say that you own this house/flat commonhold. May I just check whether the property was built and sold as commonhold or was legally converted from leasehold to commonhold and registered accordingly?

- (1) Built as commonhold
- (2) Legally converted from leasehold to commonhold

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*

AND: *(Lease = Free) AND (Accom = Flat)*

CHLease

Owner.sav

You mentioned that you own the flat/maisonette freehold, can I just check, do you own the freehold of ...

Running prompt

- (1) the whole building jointly with other leaseholder(s),
- (2) the whole building yourself,
- (3) or just your flat/maisonette?

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*

AND: *(Lease = LLease) AND (Accom = Flat)*

FreeHld1

Owner.sav

You said that the flat/maisonette is on a leasehold but, may I just check, do you also own the freehold of the whole building, either as an individual or along with other lease holders collectively?

- (1) Owns freehold of whole building as an individual
- (2) Owns freehold of whole building collectively with other leaseholders
- (3) Does not own freehold

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(Lease = LLease) AND (Accom = Flat)*
AND: *FreeHld1 = OwnsFr*

Freehld12 (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

You said that you own the freehold of the building collectively with other leaseholders. Can I just ask whether the freehold is held in the name of a company or in your individual names?

- (1) In the name of a company
- (2) Individual names

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *((Lease = LLease) AND ((Accom = Hse) OR (Accom = Flat))) OR (CHLease = BuildJ)*

LgthLF (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

How long was the full lease on this property?

Interviewer: A lease of 21 years and one day (or longer) has legal implications.

- (1) 21 years or less
- (2) 21 years and 1 day - 30 years
- (3) 31 - 40 years
- (4) 41-50 years
- (5) 51 - 60 years
- (6) 61 - 70 years
- (7) 71 - 80 years
- (8) 81 - 98 years
- (9) 99 years or longer

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *((Lease = LLease) AND ((Accom = Hse) OR (Accom = Flat))) OR (CHLease = BuildJ)*

LgthLN (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

And how long does the lease have to run now?

- (1) 21 years or less
- (2) 21 years and 1 day - 30 years
- (3) 31 - 40 years
- (4) 41-50 years
- (5) 51 - 60 years
- (6) 61 - 70 years
- (7) 71 - 80 years
- (8) 81 - 98 years
- (9) 99 years or longer

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *FreeHld1 = NOwn*

FrHlder

Owner.sav

Is the freehold owned by ...

Running prompt

- (1) ...a private individual,
- (2) a company owned by other leaseholders (respondent not a member of company),
- (3) any other type of company,
- (4) a housing association,
- (5) a charity or charitable trust (not housing association),
- (6) a local authority or council,
- (7) the church commissioners,
- (8) or some other organisation?

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *((Lease = LLease) OR (Lease = DONTKNOW)) OR (CHLease = BuildJ)*
OR (CHLease = flat)

Rygrdrnt

Owner.sav

Does your household pay ground rent?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Rygrdrnt = Yes*

Rygrdamt (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

What is the total ground rent for this accommodation?

Interviewer: If don't know or unsure, ask for an estimate

0..9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Rygrdrnt = Yes
AND: (Rygrdamt = RESPONSE) AND (Rygrdamt > 0)

Rygrdper (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

And what period of time does this ground rent cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Rygrdrnt = Yes
AND: (Rygrdamt = RESPONSE) AND (Rygrdamt > 0)
AND: (Rygrdper = RESPONSE) AND (Rygrdper <= w52)

Rygrdwk (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Calculated weekly amount of ground rent charges

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((Lease = LLease) OR (Lease = DONTKNOW)) OR (CHLease = BuildJ))
OR (CHLease = flat)

Rysvcchg

Owner.sav

Does your household pay a regular service or maintenance charge, including an amount for repairs and maintenance?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Rysvcchg = Yes

Rysvamt (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

What is the total service or maintenance charge for this accommodation?

Interviewer: If don't know or unsure, ask for an estimate

0..9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Rysvcchg = Yes
AND: (Rysvamt = RESPONSE) AND (Rysvamt > 0)

Rysvper (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

And what period of time does this service charge cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum

- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

RECORD IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Rysvcchg = Yes
AND: (Rysvamt = RESPONSE) AND (Rysvamt > 0)
AND: (Rysvper = RESPONSE) AND (Rysvper <= w52)

Rysvwk (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Service charges

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Rysvcchg = Yes

Ryconrpr

Owner.sav

And does your household contribute to one-off costs of repairs and maintenance as they occur on this [whole house/building, and not just your flat/maisonette/house]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

Oncmpsit

Owner.sav

Interviewer: If the tenure status of respondent appears complex, code below and write in brief description in following question.

- (1) Not Complex
- (2) Complex (Please describe below)

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Oncmpsit = Complex

Ondscrbr

Other.sav

Interviewer: Write in brief description of situation

STRING[250]

Satisfaction with repairs and maintenance (QSatRep)

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)
AND: Dvtenset = Rent

ManIntr

Attitudes.sav

I would now like to ask your opinion about how your accommodation is managed by your landlord?

- (1) Press <1> to continue
-

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)
AND: ((((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = Free)) AND (Accom = Flat))
AND ((CHLease = BuildJ) OR (CHLease = flat)))) OR (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc)
AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat))) OR (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc)
AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Other))) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR
(Dvtenset = Rent)

LldSat

Attitudes.sav

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the way [your freeholder/agent, residents group/your freeholder, agent/your freeholder, agent, residents group/ your freeholder, agent/your landlord, freeholder/the owner, your landlord] repairs and maintains your home?

- (1) Very satisfied
(2) Fairly satisfied
(3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
(4) Slightly dissatisfied
(5) Very dissatisfied
(6) Question not applicable - Landlord not responsible for maintaining/repairing home (spontaneous only)
-

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)
AND: ((((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = Free)) AND (Accom = Flat))
AND ((CHLease = BuildJ) OR (CHLease = flat)))) OR (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc)
AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat))) OR (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc)
AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Other))) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR
(Dvtenset = Rent)
AND: (LldSat = FDissat) OR (LldSat = VDissat)

LLdSatReas

Attitudes.sav

What is the main reason why you are dissatisfied?

- (1) Landlord does not bother about repairs and maintenance
(2) Landlord carries out only emergency repairs
(3) Landlord is difficult to contact
(4) Work done is of poor quality
(5) Landlord does only the bare minimum
(6) Landlord is slow to get things done
(7) Landlord becomes hostile if maintenance issues are raised
(8) Other

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

AND: ((((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = Free)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND ((CHLease = BuildJ) OR (CHLease = flat))) OR (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat))) OR (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Other))) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)

AND: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = Free)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND ((CHLease = BuildJ) OR (CHLease = flat))) OR (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND ((Accom = Flat) OR (Accom = Other))) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Dvtenset = Rent))

HAS238N (new question added for Year 3)

Attitudes.sav

And taking everything into account, how satisfied are you with the housing services provided by your landlord/ freeholder...?

- (1) Very satisfied
- (2) Fairly satisfied
- (3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- (4) Slightly dissatisfied
- (5) Very dissatisfied
- (6) Question not applicable - Landlord not responsible for maintaining/repairing home (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

AND: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND HRP answered less than 10 years but more than 2 years OR HRP gave a response to DVHLong1

TenBW

Attitudes.sav

On the whole, do you think that over the past two years the housing service provided by your landlord has got better or worse, or haven't things changed much?

- (1) Has got better
- (2) Has got worse
- (3) Has not changed much

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

AND: ((((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND (FreeHld1 = NOwn)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))

FreMajWk (new question added for Year 3)

Attitudes.sav

Over the last 3 years has your freeholder undertaken any major work to the shared / common areas of this block of flats - for example the roof, lifts, communal heating system?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)
AND: (((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND (FreeHld1 = NOwn)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))
AND: FreMajWk = Yes

FrWkSatis (new question added for Year 3)

Attitudes.sav

How satisfied were you with the work that was undertaken?

- (1) Very satisfied
- (2) Fairly satisfied
- (3) Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- (4) Slightly dissatisfied
- (5) Very dissatisfied

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)
AND: (((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND (FreeHld1 = NOwn)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))
AND: FreMajWk = Yes

FrWkCon (new question added for Year 3)

Attitudes.sav

Were you consulted about this work by your freeholder before the work was undertaken?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)
AND: (((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND (FreeHld1 = NOwn)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))
AND: FreMajWk = Yes

FrWkBill (new question added for Year 3)

Attitudes.sav

Did you receive a bill(s) from your freeholder for these works?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)
AND: (((((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND (FreeHld1 = NOwn)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))
AND: FrWkBill = Yes

FrWkcost (new question added for Year 3)

Attitudes.sav

How much in total was your household charged for this work?

- (1) Less than £1000
- (2) £1000 to less than £2000
- (3) £2000 to less than £5000
- (4) £5000 to less than £10,000
- (5) £10,000 to less than £20,000
- (6) £20,000 to less than £30,000
- (7) £30,000 to less than £40,000
- (8) £40,000 to less than £50,000
- (9) over £50,000

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)
AND: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND (FreeHld1 = NOwn)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))
AND: FrWkBill = Yes

FrWkPay (new question added for Year 3)

Attitudes.sav

How easy did you find it to settle this/these bills?

- (1) Very easy
- (2) Fairly easy
- (3) Neither easy or difficult
- (4) Fairly difficult
- (5) Very difficult

ASK IF: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)
AND: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND (Lease = LLease)) AND (Accom = Flat)) AND (FreeHld1 = NOwn)) AND ((FrHlder = HA) OR (FrHlder = LA))
AND: FrWkBill = Yes

FrWkOpt (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Attitudes.sav

Did your freeholder offer you any of the following ways of helping you pay for this work?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply
- (1) An early-payment discount **FrWkDisc**
- (2) The option to spread the cost over a specified period (eg months or years) **FrWkSprd**
- (3) A loan **FrWkLoan**
- (4) The option of your freeholder purchasing your property, so that you become a tenant **FrWkTen**
- (5) The option of your freeholder purchasing your property, so that you become a shared owner **FrWkOwn**
- (6) Information about applying to have your bill reduced or waived under a government scheme **FrWkInfo**

Ownership Details (QOwner)

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

Onbyyear

Owner.sav

In what year did you acquire (i.e. become the owner of) this home?

Interviewer: Acquisition date may be different from date started living there.
Code the earliest acquisition date by entering a 4-digit year.
If cannot recall year, probe for best estimate.

1900..2011

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: (Onbyyear = LBYear1) OR (Onbyyear = (LBYear1 - 1)) (i.e if moved in same year as interview year or the year before interview year).

Onbyseas

Owner.sav

And, what month did you acquire (i.e. become the owner of) this home?

Interviewer: If cannot recall, probe for best estimate.

- (1) January - March
- (2) April - June
- (3) July - September
- (4) October - December

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

Onhwhy1 (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Owner.sav

How did you acquire (your share of) this property?

Interviewer: If one partner bought the property and is now deceased, then code how the surviving partner acquired their share of the property, e.g. inherited it.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Bought with mortgage/loan(s), with or without cash payment **OnMorg**
- (2) Bought with cash payment/paid outright **OnPaid**
- (3) Given whole property as part of a divorce settlement **OnDivrc**
- (4) Inherited it **OnInhrt**
- (5) Got it as a gift **OnGift**
- (6) Other **OnOthr**

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *((Dvtenset = Shared) OR (Morg IN Onhwby1)) OR (Paid IN Onhwby1)*

Source (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Owner.sav*

How did you (and your partner) finance the purchase of the accommodation (aside from any mortgage)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| (1) Savings | SourSvgs |
| (2) Proceeds from sale of previous home | SourSale |
| (3) Money paid by Local Authority /Housing Association to encourage move from their accommodation | SourLAHA |
| (4) Money paid by private landlord to encourage move | SourLlrd |
| (5) Gift or loan from family or friend | SourFmly |
| (6) Loan to cover deposit/bridging loan from elsewhere (eg. bank, employer) | SourLoan |
| (7) Inherited money | SourInhr |
| (8) Windfall | SourWind |
| (9) Other (code above if possible) | SourOthr |
| (10) No other source - 100% mortgage | SourNone |

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *(Morg IN Onhwby1) OR (Paid IN Onhwby1)*

Onsellr *Owner.sav*

Who did [Name] buy it from?

- (1) Individual/private owner, excluding your own family (e.g. via estate agent or private sale)
- (2) Builder/private developer
- (3) Council, as sitting tenant
- (4) Council, moved in/bought on open market
- (5) Housing association, as sitting tenant
- (6) Housing association, moved in/bought on open market
- (7) Private landlord, as sitting tenant
- (8) Building society/bank
- (9) Family member
- (10) Built it myself/ourselves
- (11) Other

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *Onsellr = RESPONSE*
AND: *NOT (Onsellr = Built)*

Onpurpc *Owner.sav*

What was the total purchase price of this home when you bought it ?

Enter amount in £.

1..99999990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onsellr = RESPONSE
AND: NOT (Onsellr = Built)

Ondownpm

Owner.sav

How much did you put down as your original cash payment on deposit?

- (1) Zero down payment
- (2) Answering in pounds
- (3) Answering as % value
- (4) Question not applicable

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onsellr = RESPONSE
AND: NOT (Onsellr = Built)
AND: Ondownpm = AnsPd

Ondeppnd

Owner.sav

Code the original cash payment in pounds, to the nearest pound.

Interviewer: If don't know/refusal code at the previous question.

1..999999990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onsellr = RESPONSE
AND: NOT (Onsellr = Built)
AND: Ondownpm = AnsPrt

Ondepper

Owner.sav

Code the original deposit as percentage of cost.

Interviewer: If don't know/refusal code at the previous question.

1..100

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: QTenure.Ten1 = Share

SOEQShr1 (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

When you bought this (house/flat) what was your share of the equity in the property?

Interviewer: Enter percentage share of equity when property bought

1..100

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 = Share

SOEQShr2 (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

And what is the share of the equity now?

Interviewer: Enter percentage share of equity now.

1..100

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onsellr = RESPONSE
AND: NOT (Onsellr IN [(COUNCIL SITTING TENANT), (COUNCIL MOVED IN), (HOUSING ASSOCIATION SITTING TENANT), (Housing association, moved in/bought on open market)]) AND NOT (Onsellr = Built it myself/ourselves)

EverCLHA1

Owner.sav

(EverCLHA1 renamed as EverCLHA to match datafiles)

Can I check, was this house/flat ever a council or housing association house/flat?

- (1) Yes - a council house/flat
- (2) Yes - a housing association house/flat
- (3) No, neither

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

Valued

Owner.sav

Have you had your home valued in the last 12 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Valued = Yes

PrptVal1

Owner.sav

How much was it valued for?

Interviewer: Accept estimates.

1..999999990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: NOT (Valued = Yes)

PrptVal2

Owner.sav

Approximately how much do you think your property is worth now?

Interviewer: Accept estimates.

1..999999990

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*

Prpchng1 (new question for Year 3)

Owner.sav

By how much do you think your home has changed in value over the past year?

- (1) Risen a lot
- (2) Risen a little
- (3) Stayed about the same
- (4) Fallen a little
- (5) Fallen a lot
- (6) Don't know whether it has risen, stayed the same or fallen

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*

Prpchng2 (new question for Year 3)

Owner.sav

By how much do you think your home will change in value over the next 12 months?

- (1) Rise a lot
- (2) Rise a little
- (3) Stay about the same
- (4) Fall a little
- (5) Fall a lot
- (6) Don't know whether it will rise, stay the same or fall

Mortgages (QMortgag)

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

Onoutmrg1

Owner.sav

Do you currently have an outstanding mortgage or loan on this accommodation, including any second mortgages, equity release mortgages or other loans secured on the property?

Interviewer: Include entire mortgage for the property and not just an individual's share of mortgage. Code reversion or part reversion schemes as 'equity release'.

- (1) Yes, an ordinary loan mortgage
 - (2) Yes, an equity release mortgage
 - (3) No
-

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

PurcLoan

Owner.sav

Can I just check, do you (and your partner) have one mortgage or loan secured on this accommodation, or more than one?

- (1) One
 - (2) Two (or more) loans
-

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

AND: PurcLoan = TwoL

IntroM

Owner.sav

The next questions are about the main mortgage - that is, the one for the largest amount.

- (1) PRESS <ENTER> TO CONTINUE
-

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

Onorgmrg1 (delivered as Onorgmorg on datafiles)

Owner.sav

What was the value of your (current) mortgage when you took it out?
Code to nearest £

Interviewer: If unsure, probe for estimate

0..9999997

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

YrMorgSt1

Owner.sav

In which year did you take out your (current) mortgage?

Interviewer: We are interested in the present mortgage. If they have switched mortgages since buying the property we want the date that they took out /switched mortgages.

1900..2011

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

MorgLnth1

Owner.sav

When this (current) mortgage was taken out, for how many years was it due to run?

Interviewer: This may not necessarily be the same as the difference between the mortgage starting and ending.

1..50

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

MorgTyp1

Owner.sav

What type of mortgage/loan is this?

Interviewer: Clarify if necessary add:

'With a repayment mortgage, by repaying the original loan we mean the original capital sum borrowed'

- (1) An endowment mortgage (where mortgage payments cover the interest only)
- (2) A repayment mortgage (where mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original loan)
- (3) Both an endowment (or any interest only) mortgage and a repayment mortgage
- (4) Any other type of interest only mortgage with one or more linked investments (eg a pension, PEP, ISA, Unit Trust or Investment Trust scheme, or a combination of these)
- (5) An interest only mortgage with NO linked investment (e.g. NO endowment, PEP or ISA)
- (6) Another type (not listed above)

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: ((MorgTyp1 = Both) OR (MorgTyp1 = Invests)) OR (MorgTyp1 = Other)

RepayL (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Owner.sav

(Can I just check) How is the repayment of the ^AxMtyp loan covered?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| (1) | Payments under an endowment policy | RePaEdmt |
| (2) | Repayment mortgage payments | RePaRMrg |
| (3) | Current payments into a Pension Plan (pension mortgage) | RePaPnsn |
| (4) | Current payments into a PEP or ISA | RePaPEP |
| (5) | Current payments into a Unit Trust or Investment Trust scheme | RePaTrst |
| (6) | Current payments into any other savings/investment scheme | RePaSchm |
| (7) | None of the above | RePaNone |

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: MorgTyp1 = Endow

RepayEnd (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Owner.sav

Apart from the Endowment mentioned earlier is the repayment of the loan covered by any of the things on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Current payments into a Pension Plan (pension mortgage) **REndPnsn**
- (2) Current payments into a Pep or ISA **REndPEP**
- (3) Current payments into a Unit Trust or Investment Trust scheme **REndTrst**
- (4) Current payments into any other savings/investment scheme **REndSvgs**
- (5) Proceeds from sale of existing house only **REndSale**
- (6) None of the above **REndNone**

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: MorgTyp1 = Noinvest

HowPayM

Owner.sav

You described your mortgage as an interest only with NO linked investments. From this card, which of these best describes the main way you propose to repay the mortgage?

- (1) Proceeds from sale of this house/flat
- (2) Sale of other property
- (3) Use savings/ other investments not linked to mortgage
- (4) Take out an investment with existing mortgage or with new interest only mortgage
- (5) Expected inheritance
- (6) Change to a repayment mortgage
- (7) Other
- (8) Don't Know

ASK IF: (DVTENSET = 1 OR 2 (OWNERS OR SHARED OWNERS)) AND (ONOUTMRG1 = 1 (ORDINARY LOAN MORTGAGE))

Inttype2 (Up until and including Year 2 version)

Owner.sav

What type of interest rate deal currently applies to your (main) mortgage?

CODE ONE ONLY

- (1) Capped variable rate (variable rate but fixed not to go above a set level)
- (2) Variable - (normal lender's rate can change at any time)
- (3) Discounted variable rate (below lender's standard variable rate and can change at any time)
- (4) Tracker (moves up and down relative to eg the bank of England base rate)
- (5) Fixed for 5 years or less
- (6) Fixed for more than 5 years

ASK IF: (DVTENSET = OWNOC) OR (DVTENSET = SHARED)
AND: ONOUTMRG1 = YESORD

Inttype3 (Year 3 onwards)

Owner.sav

What type of interest rate deal currently applies to your (main) mortgage?

Code one only.

- (1) Capped variable rate (variable rate but fixed not to go above a set level)
- (2) Variable - (normal lender's rate can change at any time)
- (3) Discounted variable rate (below lender's standard variable rate and can change at any time)
- (4) Tracker (moves up and down relative to eg the Bank of England base rate)
- (5) Fixed for less than 2 years
- (6) Fixed for 2 years to less than 5 years
- (7) Fixed for more than 5 years

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

Intchnge (new question added for Year 3)

Owner.sav

How do you expect the interest rate for the mortgage on your home to change over the next 12 months?

- (1) Rise a lot
- (2) Rise a little
- (3) Stay about the same
- (4) Fall a little
- (5) Fall a lot
- (6) Don't know whether it will rise, stay the same or fall

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

Onchmrg

Owner.sav

Have you always had the same type of mortgage or loan on this property or have you changed to a different type?

Interviewer: Code 'Same' if respondent has only changed lender but has the same type of mortgage.

- (1) Same
- (2) Different
- (3) Don't know

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

CurrAcc

Owner.sav

An all-in-one account is a type of flexible mortgage which allows a person to link together different accounts - for example, a current account, a savings account and a mortgage (as well as any other loans). There are two types of all-in-one account, current account mortgages and offset mortgages.

Is your mortgage an all-in-one account?

Interviewer: Examples include a Virgin-One account, a Woolwich Open Plan or some other all-in-one account.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: CurrAcc = Yes

AllOne

Owner.sav

Is your all-in-one account mortgage, a current account mortgage or an offset mortgage?

- (1) Current Account
- (2) Offset

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: CurrAcc = Yes
AND: AllOne = CurrAc

CurrBal

Owner.sav

What is the amount of the negative balance or overdraft on your current account mortgage?

0..9999997

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)

OutStand1

Owner.sav

What is the amount still outstanding on your (current) mortgage/loan - that is how much do you still have to pay off?

0..9999997

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)
AND: PurcLoan = TwoL

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: PurcLoan = TwoL

Othloan

Owner.sav

Thinking now about about the other loan(s) on this property, how much have you borrowed in addition to your main mortgage?

0..9999997

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)
AND: PurcLoan = TwoL

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: PurcLoan = TwoL

Outstand21 (Year 3 version)

Owner.sav

And what is the amount still outstanding on this/these other loan(s) - excluding the amount outstanding on the main mortgage?

0..9999997

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)
AND: PurcLoan = TwoL

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: PurcLoan = TwoL

EqSpend (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Owner.sav

Looking at this card, what were the main things you did with the extra money?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| (0) No | |
| (1) Yes | |
| (-8) No answer | |
| (-9) Does not apply | |
| (1) Paid off debts | EqSdDebt |
| (2) Invested or saved the money | EqSdSavd |
| (3) Paid for home improvements/renovations | EqSdHome |
| (4) Paid for new goods for the property e.g. carpets or furniture | EqSdGood |
| (5) Financed the purchase of another property for yourself (in the UK) | EqSdBtUK |
| (6) Financed the purchase of another property for yourself (abroad) | EqSdBtAd |
| (7) Helped finance the purchase of another property for another family member | EqSdBtFy |
| (8) Bought a car/other vehicle | EqSdVhcl |
| (9) Paid for a holiday | EqSdHldy |
| (10) Paid for school fees | EqSdFees |
| (11) Paid for university costs | EqSdUniv |
| (12) Paid for medical fees/nursing home | EqSdMedi |
| (13) Started a business | EqSdBusi |
| (14) Other | EqSdOthr |
| (15) Don't Know(Spontaneous only) | EqSdDKnw |

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

MorgPayU

Owner.sav

How much is your usual payment on (all) your mortgage(s) or loan(s) - please INCLUDE any payments for endowment policies but EXCLUDE any other items.

Interviewer: Enter amount to nearest £1; Enter 0 if payment is flexible or variable.

0..9997

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)
AND: MorgPayU > 0

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: MorgPayU > 0

MorgPerL

Owner.sav

How long did this cover?

Interviewer: Use nearest equivalent if no exact match

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (53) Other

Up until Year 2 Q3: DISPLAY IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: DISPLAY IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

DVMorgPy

Not Delivered

(DV FOR MorgPerL)

0..9997

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)
AND: (MorgPayU = 0) AND NOT ((MorgPayU = DONTKNOW) OR (MorgPayU = REFUSAL))

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (MorgPayU = 0) AND NOT ((MorgPayU = DONTKNOW) OR (MorgPayU = REFUSAL))

Onmntpry

Owner.sav

Flexible mortgages or monthly payment varies

Over the last twelve months, what was your total monthly repayment on average for all your mortgage/loans, including any endowment payments, but excluding any insurance costs?

Enter amount in £

Interviewer: Code scheduled payments even if in arrears, paid by someone else, or DWP

0..9999997

Up until Year 2 Q3: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)
AND: (MorgPayU > 0) OR (Onmnrtpy = RESPONSE)

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (MorgPayU > 0) OR (Onmnrtpy = RESPONSE)

Onchka (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Owner.sav

Can I just check, does this amount (£^Lbowner3) include any of these items?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| (1) | Repayment of arrears (i.e. payments not made on time) | OnArrear |
| (2) | Endowment policy premium | OnEndPol |
| (3) | Building insurance | OnBldIns |
| (4) | Contents insurance | OnConIns |
| (5) | Mortgage Protection Plan (insurance against sickness or unemployment) | OnMrtPP |
| (6) | Other | OnOther |
| (7) | None of these | OnNone |
| (9) | Don't know | OnDtKnow |

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd)

MrgArN2

Owner.sav

Can I just check, ...

Interviewer: code first that applies

- (1) Are you making all the mortgage payments yourself/yourselfes?
- (2) Are DWP paying some or all of the mortgage interest?
- (3) Is someone else making some or all of the mortgage payments?

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)
AND: MrgArN2 = No

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd)
AND: MrgArN2 = No

DSSMorg (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Is interest on your mortgage paid for you by the DWP in full or in part?

- (1) in full
- (2) in part

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)
AND: (MrgArN2 = Yes) OR (MrgArN2 = SomElse)

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: ((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared))
AND: (Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd)
AND: (MrgArN2 = Yes) OR (MrgArN2 = SomElse)

MrgArN3 (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Could I just check, there are a number of ways that people could end up owing payments on their mortgage. Would you look at this card and tell me whether any of the statements apply to you?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply
- (1) only part of the regular mortgage paid **MrgPrtPd**
- (2) one or more regular payments missed **MrgRgMis**
- (3) mortgage account shows as behind, but not true/ not my fault **MrgFalse**
- (4) mortgage protection policy does not apply/cover all payments, **MrgPPLow**
and I cannot make up the difference
- (5) None of these **MrgNone**

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (CurrAcc = No) OR (AllOne = OffSet)
AND: DSSMorg = Part

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: DSSMorg = Part

MrgArN2A (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Can I just check, have you been able to pay the rest of the interest (i.e the amount not covered by DWP payments)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (MrgArN2 = No) AND ((MorgTyp1 = Repay) OR (MorgTyp1 = Both))

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (MrgArN2 = No) AND ((MorgTyp1 = Repay) OR (MorgTyp1 = Both))

MrgArN2B (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Have you been able to pay the rest of the payment due(i.e the payments on the capital)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: ((DSSMorg = Full) OR (MrgArN2A = Yes)) AND (MrgArN2B = Yes)

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: ((DSSMorg = Full) OR (MrgArN2A = Yes)) AND (MrgArN2B = Yes)

MrgArN2C (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Can I just check, are there any payments still outstanding from the time before the DWP started contributing?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

For Year 2 Q3 month 1: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

For Year 2 Q3 month 2 onwards ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared) **AND:** Onoutmrg1 <> No

MrgArr (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Still thinking about mortgage repayments, could you please look at this card and tell me what your current situation is?

- (1) Up-to-date with payments
- (2) Less than 3 months behind
- (3) 3 months to 6 months behind
- (4) Over 6 months behind

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: MrgArr = UpDate

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 <> No
AND: MrgArr = UpDate

MrgAr21 (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Over the last 12 months have you had any difficulties keeping up with your mortgage payments. Would you say you...

Running Prompt

- (1) have had no difficulty in keeping up,
- (2) have found it rather difficult,
- (3) or found it very difficult to keep up?

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff)

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 <> No
AND: (MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff)

MrgAr21a (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

What action, if any have you taken to help with these mortgage difficulties

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) have had discussions with my lender **MrgDisc**
- (2) have moved to a new mortgage lender **MrgMoved**
- (3) no action taken **MrgNoAct**

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff)
AND: Disc IN MrgAr21a

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 <> No
AND: (MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff)
AND: Disc IN MrgAr21a

MrgAr21b (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

And have you come to an agreement with your lender to help you continue to pay your mortgage?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes

- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| (1) | Yes - a mortgage holiday has been agreed | MrgHol |
| (2) | Yes - an extension to the loan period has been agreed | MrgExt |
| (3) | Yes - interest only payments have been agreed | MrgInt |
| (4) | Yes - a reduced monthly payment has been agreed | MrgRed |
| (5) | No - no agreement made with my lender | MrgNAgre |

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: (MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff)
AND: Nactn IN MrgAr21a

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 <> No
AND: (MrgAr21 = RDiff) OR (MrgAr21 = VDiff)
AND: Nactn IN MrgAr21a

MrgAr21c (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Are you considering contacting your lender about ways of helping you meet your mortgage payments?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: MrgArr = UpDate

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: MrgArr = UpDate

MrgAr4 (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

You said that you are up to date with your current payments, but can I just check, are there any earlier payments still outstanding?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: MrgAr4 = Yes

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: MrgAr4 = Yes

MrgAr5 (new from Year 4)

Owner.sav

How long ago did you first fall behind with your repayments?

- (1) Less than three months ago
- (2) Three months, but less than six months ago
- (3) Six months but less than a year ago
- (4) One but less than two years ago
- (5) Two years ago or more

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: MrgArr > UpDate

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: MrgArr > UpDate

MrgAr6 (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Were you ever behind with the payments for this house/flat before the present spell in arrears?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: MrgArr > UpDate

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: MrgArr > UpDate

MrgArN4 (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

How are you doing with your payments at the moment. Are you...

Running prompt

- (1) falling further behind?
- (2) or keeping up with your regular payments but still owe some arrears?

ASK IF: (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (QHOUHIST.Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: MrgArr > UpDate

MrgAr3 (Up until Year 2, replaced by MrgAr32 in year 3)

Owner.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) **(new from Year 2)**

Which of the following reasons help explain why your household has fallen behind in the mortgage payments?

You can give as many reasons as you like.@A

Code all that apply.

SET [11] OF

- | | |
|--|------------------|
| (1) A spouse or partner left home or died | MrgLhDd |
| (2) Someone else who had been contributing left home | MrgLeft |
| (3) Someone who had been contributing became pregnant/new born baby | MrgBaby |
| (4) Someone who had been earning, lost pay because they were sick or injured | MrgSkInj |
| (5) Self-employed and income has gone down | MrgSeInc |
| (6) Someone was made redundant/is unemployed | MrgRdUEmp |
| (7) Someone lost overtime or worked reduced hours | MrgOtRh |
| (8) Someone worked same hours but for less pay | MrgLesPay |
| (9) There was an increase in the mortgage payments | MrgIncPt |
| (10) There was an increase in other payments | MrgIncOt |
| (11) Other | MrgOther |

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: MrgArr > UpDate

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: MrgArr > UpDate

MrgAr32 (Year 3 version)

Owner.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Which of the following reasons help explain why your household has fallen behind in the mortgage payments? You can give as many reasons as you like.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply
- (1) A spouse or partner left home
- (2) A spouse or partner died
- (3) Someone else who had been contributing left home
- (4) Someone who had been contributing became pregnant/new born baby
- (5) Someone who had been earning, lost pay because they were sick or injured
- (6) Self-employed and income has gone down
- (7) Someone was made redundant/is unemployed
- (8) Someone lost overtime or worked reduced hours
- (9) Someone worked same hours but for less pay
- (10) There was an increase in the mortgage payments
- (11) There was an increase in other payments
- (12) Other, please specify

MrgLHom

MrgDied

MrgLeft

MrgBaby

MrgSkInj

MrgSeInc

MrgRdUEmp

MrgOtRh

MrgLesPay

MrgIncPt

MrgIncOt

MrgOther

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: MrgArr > UpDate
AND: Other IN MrgAr32

MrgAr32Oth (new question added from Year 3)

Other.sav

Please specify other reason for falling behind with mortgage repayments

STRING[100]

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: MrgArr > UpDate

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: MrgArr > UpDate

MrgLegal (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Is your mortgage lender currently taking legal action to repossess your home?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 <> No

PolSKUn (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Do you have an insurance policy intended specifically to pay your regular mortgage payments in the event of accident, sickness or unemployment/redundancy?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Up until Year 2 Q3: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd
AND: PolSKUn = Yes

For Year 2 Q3 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Onoutmrg1 <> No
AND: PolSKUn = Yes

MPolCov (new from Year 2)

Owner.sav

Does it cover...

Running prompt...

Interviewer: Include policies which pay out in the event of accident, sickness or redundancy. Do not include - life insurance/endowment policies linked to the mortgage nor mortgage indemnity policies

- (1) Unemployment only
- (2) Accident or sickness
- (3) Or both unemployment and accident or sickness?

Renting (QRentall)

COMPUTE IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: ((LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes) := Yes

COMPUTE IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: NOT ((LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes) := No

DVPRnt

Renter.sav

DV for private renting household

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (LLord >= Comp)
AND: (Tied <> Yes)

EverCLHA2

Renter.sav

Can I check, was this house/flat ever a council or housing association house/flat?

- (1) Yes - a council house/flat
- (2) Yes - a housing association house/flat
- (3) No, neither

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared

Ldtpotr

Not Delivered

Can you please tell me the name of the organisation/individual who you pay your rent to/ provides this accommodation?

Interviewer: Probe for complete name

STRING[100]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldtpotr = RESPONSE

Ldotrtad

Not Delivered

And what the landlords address?

Interviewer: Enter line 1 of landlord's address

E.G. 'Landlord House' or '1 Landlord Street'

If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[30]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldtpotr = RESPONSE

Ldadrnto

Not Delivered

Enter line 2 of landlord's address

e.g. '1 Landlord Street' or 'Town'

If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[30]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldtpotr = RESPONSE

Ldrntown

Not Delivered

Enter line 3 of landlord's address

E.g. Town or City/County

If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[30]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldtpotr = RESPONSE

Ldrntpst

Not Delivered

Enter landlord's postcode.

If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[8]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldtpotr = RESPONSE

Ldotrtpn

Not Delivered

And their phone number?

Enter full STD code

If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[15]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (LLord >= Comp) OR (Tied = Yes)
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldtpotr = RESPONSE

Ldacmown

Renter.sav

Is [Ldtpotr] the owner of this accommodation?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ldacmown = No
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared

Ldonotr

Not Delivered

Can you please tell me the name of the organisation/individual who owns this accommodation?

Probe for complete name.

STRING[100]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ldacmown = No
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldonotr = RESPONSE

Ldotroad

Not Delivered

And what is their address?

Enter line 1 of owner's address

E.g. 'Owner House' or '1 Owner street'

If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[30]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ldacmown = No
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldonotr = RESPONSE

Ldaddoto

Not Delivered

Enter line 2 of owner's address

E.g. '1 Owner Street' or 'Town'

If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[30]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ldacmown = No
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldonotr = RESPONSE

Ldontown

Not Delivered

Enter the name of the town or city of the owner's address

E.g. town or city/county

If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'

STRING[30]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ldacmown = No
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldonotr = RESPONSE

Ldonpst

Not Delivered

Enter owner's postcode.
If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'
STRING[8]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ldacmown = No
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: Ldonotr = RESPONSE

Ldotropr

Not Delivered

And their phone number?

Interviewer: Enter full telephone number including STD code
If don't know use 'Ctrl + K' or if refusal use 'Ctrl + R'
STRING[15]

Please enter the owner's telephone number completely

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: LLord >= Comp

Ldcmpsit

Renter.sav

Interviewer: If the tenancy appears complex, code below and write in brief description in following question.

- (1) Not Complex
- (2) Complex (please describe below)

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: LLord >= Comp
AND: Ldcmpsit = Complex

Lddsbsit

Not Delivered

Interviewer: Write in brief description of situation
STRING[250]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: ((Ldtpotr = RESPONSE) OR (Ldonotr = RESPONSE)) AND (DVNnPrm <> 1)

Ldcontct

Landlord.sav

The survey team would like to contact [the owner of this property/your landlord] to invite them to take part in a separate survey about their views on [owning a property they do not live in/renting out properties]. [The owners/your landlords] participation in any survey is voluntary and they will be able to decline if they wish.

We will not pass on any information that you have given us to [the owner/your landlord].

May we contact [the owner/your landlord]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: LLord >= Comp

TenType (new from Year 4 – replaces TenyType)

Renter.sav

Can you tell me what type of tenancy you have?

Interviewer: If tenancy type written on contract/notice ask respondent to read out

- (1) Assured shorthold
- (2) Assured
- (3) Regulated (tenancy must have started in 1988 or earlier)
- (4) Resident landlord
- (5) Let by educational institution
- (6) Other type of let
- (7) Don't know (spontaneous only)
- (8) Refusal (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: LLord >= Comp
AND: TenType = Other

OthTypea

Renter.sav

There are various other ways in which landlords can let accommodation. Will you please look at this card and tell me if the letting is one of these?

- (1) Crown tenancy/licence (includes H.M. Forces)
- (2) Service occupancy (excludes H.M. Forces)
- (3) Business or agricultural tenancy
- (4) Assured agricultural occupancy
- (5) Asylum seeker let (issued by National Asylum Support Service NASS)
- (6) Holiday let
- (7) Other type of let
- (8) Don't know
- (9) Refused

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: LLord >= Comp
AND: TenType = AssShort

LowShort

Renter.sav

Is this a low season let?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Up until Year 2 Q2 month 1: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND (DVPRnt = Yes)

For Year 2 Q2 month 2 onwards: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared) **AND:** LLord >= Comp

LLordcred (new from Year 2)

Landlord.sav

Is your landlord a member of a local authority accreditation scheme?

Interviewer: Some local authorities have set up an accreditation scheme for private landlords in their area to help raise standards and help tenants locate a reliable landlord.

Accreditation schemes are voluntary and can include training, landlord forums, inspections of each property owned by a landlord and checks into the landlord's fitness to let a property.

Landlords who join a scheme and abide by the standards set down by the local authority are 'accredited'.

Tenants know that if they choose to rent from an accredited landlord, the property will be in good condition and the tenancy will be managed to a high standard.

Note the question relates to LA run schemes only - answer No if landlord belongs to a professional organisation such as the National Landlords Association but not to a LA run scheme.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know

Social renting (QRentSoc)

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))

ResTen (new from Year 2)

Renter.sav

Were you (HRP) already living here when you took over the tenancy (on your current home)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))
AND: ResTen = No

LivTen (new from Year 2)

Renter.sav

Did you acquire a council (housing association) tenancy, because you were living with someone who was a tenant?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))
AND: (ResTen = Yes) OR (LivTen = Yes)

WhoPrTn (new from Year 2)

Renter.sav

Was the previous tenant/person you were living with your (the HRP or partner's)...

- (1) Husband, wife or partner
- (2) Mother or father
- (3) Other relative
- (4) Someone else you were looking after
- (5) Other

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))
AND: (ResTen = Yes) OR (LivTen = Yes)

ReasTen (new from Year 2)

Renter.sav

Did you take over/acquire the tenancy on the death of ...(previous tenant), on his/her move to a residential home or other institution, or on divorce/separation?

- (1) Death of tenant
- (2) Tenant's move to residential home or other institution
- (3) On divorce/separation
- (4) Other

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))
AND: (ResTen = Yes) OR (LivTen = Yes)
AND: ReasTen = Other

ReasTnO (new from Year 2)

Renter.sav

INTERVIEWER PLEASE SPECIFY OTHER REASON

STRING[100]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))

TenStrt (new from Year 2)

Renter.sav

When did you take on the tenancy?

- (1) 1989 or earlier
- (2) 1990 to 1994
- (3) 1995 to 1999
- (4) 2000
- (5) 2001
- (6) 2002
- (7) 2003
- (8) 2004
- (9) 2005
- (10) 2006
- (11) 2007
- (12) 2008
- (13) 2009
- (14) 2010
- (15) 2011
- (16) 2012

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))
AND: (ResTen = Yes) OR (LivTen = Yes)

LnghTn (new from Year 2)

Renter.sav

How long had you been living there when you took the tenancy?

- (1) Less than twelve months
- (2) Twelve months or more

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((LLord = HA) OR (LLord = LA))
AND: (ResTen = Yes) OR (LivTen = Yes)

CAgree (new from Year 2)

Renter.sav

Did the council (or housing association) agree to your taking on of the tenancy?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: LLord = HA

TransHA

Renter.sav

Has the tenancy been transferred from a local authority?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: LLord = HA

YrHA

Renter.sav

When did [you/you or name/name and name] first become the tenant(s) of [your/HRP name's] present Housing Association?

Probe for year

1900..2011

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: LLord = HA

Ldtphse

Not Delivered

Can you please tell me the name of the housing association that you pay your rent to?

Press <Space> to start coding

Interviewer: Type 'zzz' for don't know/can't find code

STRING[100]

RECORD IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: LLord = HA

Ldtpha (delivered on annual file)

Landlord.sav

Code for HA

STRING[6]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))
AND: Dvtenset <> Shared
AND: LLord = HA
AND: (ldtpha = zzz) OR (Ldtphse = ZZZ)

Ldtphaot

Other.sav

Please specify the name of the housing association that cannot be found.

If name is not known, type DK

STRING[100]

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))*
AND: *(ResTen = No) AND (LivTen = No)*

SRCheck2

Renter.sav

May I just check, had you been accepted as homeless by the council before you were your allocated your current home?

Interviewer: Authorities must secure temporary accommodation for households who are homeless through no fault of their own and in a priority need group (e.g. families with dependant children). This duty ends when the household is allocated permanent housing.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR ((Ten1 = RentF) AND (Tied = No))*
AND: *(ResTen = No) AND (LivTen = No)*
AND: *HRP or HRP's partner answer to DVRestmMe is less than 10 years*

SRWaitL

Renter.sav

How long did you have to wait before being allocated your current home?

- (1) Less than 3 months
- (2) 3 months but less than 6 months
- (3) 6 months but less than 1 year
- (4) 1 year but less than 2 years
- (5) 2 years but less than 3 years
- (6) 3 years but less than 5 years
- (7) 5 years but less than 10 years
- (8) More than 10 years

Rent and Housing Benefit (QLandB)

Please note that only Private Renters are asked about both Housing Benefit and Local Housing Allowance

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF

IntHB

Renter.sav

(I would now like to ask you some questions about housing benefit and rent/I would now like to ask you some questions about housing benefit, Local Housing Allowance and rent)

(1) Press <Enter> to continue

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: (((Dvtenset = Shared) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)) OR (Ten1 <> RentF))
AND ((Occtypew = TnShar) OR (Occtypew = JointOw))

Ldjoint

Renter.sav

Can I just check, are you or anyone else in the house responsible for the full amount of the rent, or do any adult household members pay their share of the rent separately?

- (1) Respondent responsible for full amount
- (2) Someone else responsible for full amount
- (3) Some / all adults pay separately

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: (((Dvtenset = Shared) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)) OR (Ten1 <> RentF))
AND ((Occtypew = TnShar) OR (Occtypew = JointOw))

RentHBAns (delivered as RentHBAn)

Renter.sav

Are you able to answer questions about rent and Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance for the whole household/flat?

INTERVIEWER: If yes to either rent or Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Housing Allowance, code yes.

- (1) Yes – whole household
- (2) No – just self

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF

Hbena

Renter.sav

Some people qualify for Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance, that is, a rent rebate or allowance. Is all or part of your rent covered by Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance?

Conditional Pop-Up Instructions for Interviewers depending on Routing.

IF (RentHBAns = No) AND ((QRespDnt.Resp = HRP) OR (QRespDnt.Resp = Part)) THEN

“This respondent should answer questions on benefit and rent about themselves, not the whole household” OR “This sharer should answer for themselves, not the whole household”

ELSEIF (QRespDnt.Resp = ProxHRP) OR (QRespDnt.Resp = ProxPart) THEN

“This sharer should answer questions on benefit and rent about the HRP (' + DMNames[QHRP.DVHRPnum] + ')” OR “This sharer should answer for the HRP (' + DMNames[QHRP.DVHRPnum] + ')”

ELSEIF (RentHBAns = Yes) THEN

“This sharer should answer for the whole household”.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Hbena = Yes

Ldhsbam3

Renter.sav

How much of your rent does the Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance cover?

- (1) It exactly covers the rent
- (2) It covers some of the rent
- (3) It covers more than the rent
- (4) Don't know

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Hbena = Yes
AND: Ldhsbam3 = All

Ldrnhb1a

Renter.sav

How much Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance is received - that is, how much is your rent?

Enter amount in £ to nearest pound
(If not known, ask respondent to check or probe)
: 0...9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Hbena = Yes
AND: Ldhsbam3 = All

Ldpdhh1a

Renter.sav

What period of time does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year

- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Hbena = Yes
AND: Ldhsbam3 = All
AND: Ldpdhb1a = NotThese

Ldotrp1a

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Hbena = Yes
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Some

Ldrnhb1b

Renter.sav

How much Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance is paid towards your rent?

Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.

If not known, ask respondent to check or probe
: 0...9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Hbena = Yes
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Some

Ldpdhb1b

Renter.sav

What period of time does this payment cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Hbena = Yes
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Some
AND: Ldpdhh1b = NotThese

Ldotrp1b

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Hbena = Yes
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Some

Ldrsel1b

Renter.sav

And how much rent do you (and your household) actually pay to your landlord, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.

If not known, ask respondent to check or probe.
Exclude any benefit paid towards rent
If living 'rent free', enter zero (0)

: 0...9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Hbena = Yes
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Some

Ldpdse1b

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>.

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Hbena = Yes
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Some
AND: LdpdSe1b = NotThese

Ldotrpsb

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made

: STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Hbena = Yes
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Some
AND: (((Ldrnhb1b = RESPONSE) AND (Ldpdhb1b = RESPONSE) AND (Ldpdhb1b < NotThese))) AND (Ldrsel1b = RESPONSE) AND ((Ldpdse1b = RESPONSE) AND (Ldpdse1b < less1w))

Ldrnto1b

Renter.sav

Can I just check, you (and your household) receive [amount] per [period] Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance, and pay [amount] per [period] in rent, so that means the full amount of rent that the landlord/council/housing association charge works out at [amount] per week- is that right?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Hbena = Yes
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Some
AND: (Ldrnto1b = No) OR Ldrnto1b = EMPTY

Ldrnto1b2 (Delivered as Ldrnto12)

Renter.sav

What is the full amount of rent that you (and your household) are charged for your accommodation, including Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance, and excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

If water rates, maintenance charges of council tax are included in the rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of the rent.

: 0...9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Hbena = Yes
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Some
AND: (Ldrnto1b = No) OR Ldrnto1b = EMPTY

Ldpdto1b

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Hbena = Yes
AND: Ldpdto1b = NotThese

Ldotrptb

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Ldhsbam3 = DntK

Ldrnam1c

Renter.sav

How much rent does the landlord/council/housing association charge in total for your accommodation, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

If living 'rent free', enter zero and code 'none of these' below for time period

If water rates, maintenance charges or council tax are included in the rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of rent

: 0...9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Ldhsbam3 = DntK

Ldperd1c

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>

- (1) One week
 - (2) Two weeks
 - (3) Three weeks
 - (4) Four weeks
 - (5) Calendar month
 - (7) Two calendar months
 - (8) Eight times a year
 - (9) Nine times a year
 - (10) Ten times a year
 - (13) Three months/13 weeks
 - (26) Six months/26 weeks
 - (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
 - (90) Less than one week
 - (95) One off/lump sum
 - (97) None of these: Explain in a note
-

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: .Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Ldhsbam3 = DntK
AND: Ldperd1c = NotThese

Ldotrp1c

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made

: STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Ldhsbam3 = DntK

Ldrsel1c

Renter.sav

And how much rent do you (and your household) actually pay to your landlord, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

If not known, ask respondent to check or probe
If living 'rent free', enter zero <0>

: 0...9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Ldhsbam3 = DntK

Ldpdse1c

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>.

- (1) One week
 - (2) Two weeks
 - (3) Three weeks
 - (4) Four weeks
 - (5) Calendar month
 - (7) Two calendar months
 - (8) Eight times a year
 - (9) Nine times a year
 - (10) Ten times a year
 - (13) Three months/13 weeks
 - (26) Six months/26 weeks
 - (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
 - (90) Less than one week
 - (95) One off/lump sum
 - (97) None of these: Explain in a note
-

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Ldhsbam3 = DntK
AND: Ldpdse1c = NotThese

Ldotrpse

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess

Ldrnhb1d

Renter.sav

How much Local Housing Allowance (or Housing Benefit) do you receive in total?

Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.

If not known, ask respondent to check or probe
For sharers, this is the total amount of HB/LHA received by the household, not just the part received by one person.

: 0..9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess

Ldpdhb1d

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this benefit payment cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess
AND: Ldpdhb1d = NotThese

Ldotrp1d

Other.sav

Please specify other type of benefit payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess

Ldrsel1d

Renter.sav

And how much rent do you (and your household) pay to your landlord in total for your accommodation, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to nearest pound.

If not known, ask respondent to check or probe

For sharers, this is the full rent paid to the landlord for the accommodation, not just the part paid by one person.

If living 'rent free', enter zero (0)

: 0..9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess

Ldpdse1d

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>.

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess
AND: Ldpdseld = NotThese

Ldotrpsd

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess
AND: (((Ldrnhb1d = RESPONSE) AND ((Ldpdhb1d = RESPONSE) AND (Ldpdhb1d < less1w))) AND (Ldrsel1d = RESPONSE)) AND ((Ldpdseld = RESPONSE) AND (Ldpdseld < less1w))

Ldrnto1d

Renter.sav

Can I just check, you (and your household) receive [amount] per [period] Local Housing Allowance and pay [amount] per [period] in rent, so that means your LHA/HB payment works out at [amount] per week more than your weekly rent (rent including benefit) - is that right?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess
AND: (Ldrnto1d = No) OR Ldrnto1d = EMPTY

Ldrnto1d2

Renter.sav

What is the full amount of rent that you (and your household) are charged for your accommodation, including Local Housing Allowance or Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit and excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

: 0...9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: Ten1 <> RentF

AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess

AND: (Ldrnto1d = No) OR Ldrnto1d = EMPTY

Ldpdto1d

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent amount cover?

- (1) One week
 - (2) Two weeks
 - (3) Three weeks
 - (4) Four weeks
 - (5) Calendar month
 - (7) Two calendar months
 - (8) Eight times a year
 - (9) Nine times a year
 - (10) Ten times a year
 - (13) Three months/13 weeks
 - (26) Six months/26 weeks
 - (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
 - (90) Less than one week
 - (95) One off/lump sum
 - (97) None of these: Explain in a note
-

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: Ten1 <> RentF

AND: Ldhsbam3 = Excess

AND: Ldpdto1d = NotThese

Ldotrptd

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made

: STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: Hbena = No

Ldrnto2

Renter.sav

How much rent do you (and your household) pay for this accommodation, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

If living 'rent free', enter zero and code 'none of these' below for time period.

If water rates, maintenance charges or council tax are included in the rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of the rent.

: 0...9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: Hbena = No

Ldpdto2

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: Hbena = No

AND: Ldpdto2 = NotThese

Ldotrp2

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: Hbena = DntK

Ldrnto3

Renter.sav

How much rent does the landlord/council/housing association charge in total for your accommodation, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

If living 'rent free', enter zero and code 'none of these' below for time period.

If water rates, maintenance charges or council tax are included in rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of the rent.

: 0...9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)

AND: Hbena = DntK

Ldpdto3

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week

- (95) One off/lump sum
 - (97) None of these: Explain in a note
-

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Hbena = DntK
AND: Ldpdto3 = NotThese

Ldotrpt3

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Hbena = DntK

Ldrsel3

Renter.sav

How much rent do you (and your household) actually pay for your accommodation, after the Housing Benefit/Housing Benefit or Local Housing Allowance has been taken off, excluding water rates?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

If living 'rent free', enter zero and code 'none of these' below for time period.

If water rates, maintenance charges or council tax are included in rent, and they don't know the amount, enter the full amount of the rent.

: 0...9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Hbena = DntK

Ldpdtsel3

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>.

- (1) One week
 - (2) Two weeks
 - (3) Three weeks
 - (4) Four weeks
 - (5) Calendar month
 - (7) Two calendar months
 - (8) Eight times a year
 - (9) Nine times a year
 - (10) Ten times a year
 - (13) Three months/13 weeks
 - (26) Six months/26 weeks
 - (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
 - (90) Less than one week
 - (95) One off/lump sum
 - (97) None of these: Explain in a note
-

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Hbena = DntK
AND: Ldpdtsel3 = NotThese

Ldotrp3

Other.sav

Please specify other type of rent payment made
: STRING [50]

UNTIL YEAR 4 Q4: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: ((Dvtenset = Shared) AND (Occtypew = TnShar)) OR (Occtypew = JointOw) AND (HBAns = No)

WholShar (new from Year 2)

Renter.sav

Can I just double check, are the amounts of rent (and housing benefit) that you have given me for the whole house / flat or just your share?

- (1) Whole house/flat
- (2) My/ our share only

FROM YEAR 4 Q4: ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: ((Dvtenset = Shared) AND (Occtypew = JointOw) AND (HBAns = No))
OR: (Dvtenset = Rent) AND (Occtypew = TnShar) AND (HBAns = No)

WholSha2 (renamed from WholShar from Year 4 Q4)

Renter.sav

Can I just double check, are the amounts of rent (and housing benefit) that you have given me for the whole house / flat or just your share?

- (1) Whole house/flat
- (2) My/ our share only

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (Dvtenset <> OwnOcc) AND (WholShar = My)

TotAmt (new from Year 2)

Renter.sav

What is the total amount of rent for the whole house/ flat?

Enter amount in £ to the nearest pound.

0..9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (Dvtenset <> OwnOcc) AND (WholShar = My)

TotPer (new from Year 2)

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent payment cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF

SerInc (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Renter.sav

Does the rent which you mentioned include any of these services ...

INTERVIEWER: Read out, CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|
| (1) Council Tax | SeriCTax |
| (2) heating, | SeriHeat |
| (3) water and sewerage | SeriWter |
| (4) lighting, | SeriLght |
| (5) hot water, | SeriHWtr |
| (6) fuel for cooking, | SeriFuel |
| (7) regular meals | SeriMeal |
| (8) TV licence fee | SeriTvLi |
| (9) none of these services | SeriNone |

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: NOT (None IN SerInc)

NetRent

Renter.sav

What was your rent *excluding* all the above services, and before any Housing Benefit (or Local Housing Allowance) that you may receive has been deducted?

If they don't know or are unsure, ask for an estimate.

Probe: Were water or sewerage charges included in the rent which you mentioned?

: 0...9990

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: Ten1 <> RentF
AND: NOT (None IN SerInc)
AND: NetRent = RESPONSE

NetPer

Renter.sav

And what period of time does this rent cover?

If living 'rent free', code <97>

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks

- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

****Up to Year 2 Q4: ASK IF: ((Dvtenset = Shared) OR (Dvtenset = Rent) AND ((Hbena <> No) AND (Ldhsbam3 <> All)))**

****For Year 3 Q1 onwards: ASK IF: ((Dvtenset = Shared) OR ((Dvtenset = Rent) AND (Ten1 <> RentF)) AND ((Hbena <> No) AND (Ldhsbam3 <> All)))**

PHA229 (new from Year 2, replaced by PHA2292 in Year 4)

Renter.sav

Thinking about your rent, that is the amount you pay after Housing Benefit/ Local Housing Allowance, how easy or difficult is it for you to afford the rent?

Note: If part-rent and part-own (i.e. shared ownership), this relates to the person(s) who owns or is buying the private equity (not the part owned by the Housing Association or similar organisation).

- (1) Very easy
- (2) Fairly easy
- (3) Fairly difficult
- (4) Very difficult

**** Please note that routing is incorrect for Year 2 and 3 as all renters (excluding those who receive HB benefits which cover all the rent and rent-free) should be asked the questions but aren't. Ammended for Year 4.**

ASK IF: ((Dvtenset = Shared) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)) AND (Ldhsbam3 <> All) AND (Ten1 <> RentF)

PHA2292 (new from year 4 Q1)

Renter.sav

(Routing corrected for Year 4 EHS – variable renamed from PHA229)

Thinking about your rent, that is the amount you pay after Housing Benefit/ Local Housing Allowance, how easy or difficult is it for you to afford the rent?

Note: If part-rent and part-own (i.e. shared ownership), this relates to the person(s) who owns or is buying the private equity (not the part owned by the Housing Association or similar organisation).

- (1) Very easy
- (2) Fairly easy
- (3) Fairly difficult
- (4) Very difficult

**** Please note that routing is incorrect for Year 2 and 3 as all renters (excluding those who receive HB benefits which cover all the rent and rent-free) should have been asked the questions but weren't. Ammended for Year 4. Error identified by DCLG.**

**** UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: PHA229 = RESPONSE**

**** FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: PHA2292 = RESPONSE**

ArrPR1 (new from Year 2)

Renter.sav

May I just check at the moment are you up to date with your rent payments?

If part-rent and part-own (i.e. shared ownership), these questions relate only to the respondent's rental payments, not any mortgage payments.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**** Please note that routing is incorrect for Year 2 and 3 as all renters (excluding those who receive HB benefits which cover all the rent and rent-free) should have been asked the questions but weren't. Ammended for Year 4. Error identified by DCLG.**

**** UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: PHA229 = RESPONSE AND: ArrPR1 = Yes**

**** FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: PHA2292 = RESPONSE AND: ArrPR1 = Yes**

ArrPR2 (new from Year 2)

Renter.sav

And have you fallen behind with your rent payments at any time over the last 12 months?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

** Please note that routing is incorrect for Year 2 and 3 as all renters (excluding those who receive HB benefits which cover all the rent and rent-free) should have been asked the questions but weren't.. Ammended for Year 4. Error identified by DCLG.

****ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)**

AND: PHA229 = RESPONSE

AND: (ArrPR1 = No) OR (ArrPR2 = Yes)

ArrRep (new from Year 2, replaced by ArrRep2 in Year 4)

Renter.sav

Did you have difficulty in paying the rent on time because of any of the things on this card?

SET [9] OF

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| (1) | Increase in the rent | ArrRent |
| (2) | Unemployment | ArrUnEmp |
| (3) | Working fewer hours/less overtime | ArrLhOt |
| (4) | Illness | ArrIll |
| (5) | Other debts or responsibilities | ArrOther |
| (6) | Problems in connection with Housing Benefit/ Local Housing Allowance | ArrBen |
| (7) | Domestic problems | ArrDom |
| (8) | Unexpected council tax or utility bills | ArrUnexp |
| (9) | None of these | ArrNone |

** Please note that routing is incorrect for Year 2 and 3 as all renters (excluding those who receive HB benefits which cover all the rent and rent-free) should be asked the questions but aren't. Ammended for Year 4. Error identified by DCLG.

****ASK IF: (ArrPR1 = No) OR (ArrPR2 = Yes)**

ArrRep2 (new from Year 4 – renamed from ArrRep)

Renter.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Did you have difficulty in paying the rent on time because of any of the things on this card?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | | |
|-----|--|------------------|
| (1) | Increase in the rent | ArrRent2 |
| (2) | Unemployment | ArrUnEmp2 |
| (3) | Working fewer hours/less overtime | ArrLhOt2 |
| (4) | Illness | ArrIll2 |
| (5) | Other debts or responsibilities | ArrOther2 |
| (6) | Problems in connection with Housing Benefit/ | ArrBen2 |

| | | |
|------|--|------------------|
| | Local Housing Allowance | |
| (7) | Domestic problems | ArrDom2 |
| (8) | Unexpected council tax or utility bills | ArrUnexp2 |
| (9) | Reduction in Housing Benefit/Local Housing Allowance | ArrRed2 |
| (10) | None of these | ArrNone2 |

** Please note that routing is incorrect for Year 2 and 3 as all renters (excluding those who receive HB benefits which cover all the rent and rent-free) should have been asked the questions but weren't. Ammended for Year 4. Error identified by DCLG.

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((Dvtenset = Rent) AND (Ten1 <> RentF)) AND (Ten1 <> Share)) AND
 ((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA))

RentHOLA

Renter.sav

And finally, do you have a rent holiday?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)
AND: (((Dvtenset = Rent) AND (Ten1 <> RentF)) AND (Ten1 <> Share)) AND
 ((LLord = LA) OR (LLord = HA))
AND: RentHOLA = Yes

RentHolWks

Renter.sav

For how many weeks a year do you have a rent holiday?

0..52

COMPUTED

Totalb

Renter.sav

Total Weekly Rent

- 9 "Does not apply"
- 8 "No answer"

0..500

COMPUTED

Totald

Renter.sav

Weekly Excess Benefit

- 9 "Does not apply"
- 8 "No answer"

ASK IF: *(Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*
AND: *((Dvtenset = Rent) AND (DVPRnt = Yes)) AND ((Hbena = Yes) OR (Hbena = DntK))*

HBstart (new from Year 2)

Renter.sav

Can I just check, were you receiving Housing Benefit/ Local Housing Allowance when your current tenancy started?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know

Number of tenancy agreements (QTenGrp)

ASK IF: ((Dvtenset = Rent) OR (Dvtenset = OwnOcc)) AND (WhoLodNo >= 1)
AND: NOT ((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (WhoLodNo = 1))

SmAg1

Renter.sav

Thinking about the people in the household who pay rent to [you/her/him] as a lodger, are they all covered by the same rental agreement as [you/her/him] or do any of them have separate agreements with [you/her/him]?

- (1) All covered by same agreement
- (2) Some member(s) of household covered by separate agreement(s)

ASK IF: (NoUnitsA > 1) AND (DVPRnt = Yes)
AND: NOT ((DMHSIZE - WhoLodNo) = 1)

SmAg

Renter.sav

[Other than the separate tenancy agreements for those that pay rent to you, are/Are] you (and the other people in your household) all covered by the same renting agreement with your landlord, or do you have a separate agreement with the landlord?

- (1) All covered by same agreement
- (2) Some member of the household covered by separate agreement(s)

NB: **NoUnits** = Number of family units. This changed to NoUnitsA and NoUnitsB for Year 2 Q4 including and excluding those in halls of residence respectively.

ASK IF: (SmAg = Some) OR (SmAg1 = Some)

NumAgr

Renter.sav

Enter number of separate tenancy agreements within this household (i.e. number of groups of people covered by separate agreements).

- Put all couples in the same tenancy group.
- Put close relations i.e. parents, children, siblings (including step and in-laws) in the same tenancy group, unless covered by different rental agreements.

Previous tenancy and deposit & current deposit (QDepatt)

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other)

Tenstrty

Renter.sav

You said that [your/HRP name's] previous (permanent) home was rented privately. Just thinking about that place for a moment, when did this tenancy commence?

1900...2011

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other)

TenEndY

Renter.sav

And when did the tenancy end?

1900...2011

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other)
AND: Tenstrty > 2002

Deposit

Renter.sav

Did [you/HRP name] pay a deposit there when you moved in?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES)

DepHldr (Asked up until Year 2 Q4, replaced by DepHldr2 in Year 3 Q1) *Renter.sav*

How was the deposit held for the duration of the tenancy?

From April 2007 deposits will normally be held in one of three government authorised schemes which are The Deposit Protection Service Ltd; Tenancy Deposits Solutions Ltd; The Tenancy Deposit Scheme Ltd. If the respondent refers to any of these schemes please use code 3

- (1) By the landlord
- (2) By the letting agent
- (3) In a government authorised tenancy deposit scheme
- (4) Other
- (5) Don't know

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other)
AND: Tenstrty > 2002
AND: Deposit = Yes

DepHldr2 (Year 3 version, replaced DepHldr)

Renter.sav

Was your deposit protected under one of the government authorised tenancy deposit schemes?

From April 2007 deposits will normally be held in one of three government authorised schemes which are The Tenant Deposit Protection Service Ltd; Tenancy Deposits Solutions Ltd; The Tenancy Deposit Scheme Ltd. If the respondent refers to any of these schemes please code Yes

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't Know

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES)

DepAlt

Renter.sav

Were you asked to provide a guarantor for the rent payments when you moved into this accommodation?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES)

DepProp

Renter.sav

Thinking back to when [you/HRP name] paid this deposit, how much was the deposit as a proportion of the rent?

- (1) Less than one weeks rent
- (2) One weeks rent but less than two weeks rent
- (3) Two weeks rent but less than three weeks rent
- (4) Three weeks rent but less than four weeks/one calendar months rent
- (5) Four weeks/one calendar months rent
- (6) More than four weeks rent

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES)

Fee

Renter.sav

Excluding any deposit, [were you/was HRP name] charged a fee by a landlord or letting agency?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other)
AND: Tenstrty > 2002
AND: Deposit = Yes
AND: Fee = Yes

FeeFor (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Renter.sav*

What was this fee for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | | |
|-----|--|-----------------|
| (1) | A non-returnable fee paid to the agency for finding the property for you | FeeFFndr |
| (2) | A non-returnable administration fee for references, contracts and inventories | FeeFAdmn |
| (3) | A non-returnable holding fee to ensure no-one else viewed or rented the property | FeeFHldN |
| (4) | A returnable holding fee to ensure no-one else viewed or rented the property | FeeFHldR |
| (5) | Other | FeeFOthr |

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES) AND (FEE = YES)

FeeAmt *Renter.sav*

How much was this fee?

1...99997

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other) AND (TENSTRTY > 2002) AND (DEPOSIT = YES)

UseDep *Renter.sav*

At the end of the tenancy, did [you/HRP name] use all or part of the deposit towards rental payment(s)?

- (1) Used all of the deposit
- (2) Used part of the deposit
- (3) Did not use any of the deposit

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other))
AND: Tenstrty > 2002
AND: Deposit = Yes
AND: (UseDep = Alluse) OR (UseDep = Useprt)

LLPermit

Renter.sav

Was this with the agreement of the landlord or not?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other))
AND: Tenstrty > 2002
AND: Deposit = Yes
AND: (UseDep = Useprt) OR (UseDep = Notuse)

RetrND

Renter.sav

When [you/hrp name] moved out of that accommodation, was the deposit returned to [you/hrp name] in full, in part or not returned at all?

- (1) Returned in full
- (2) Returned in part
- (3) Not returned
- (4) Don't know/Can't remember

COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM USEDEP, RETRND AND LLPERMIT

DVDepRet

Renter.sav

Computed – deposit returned

- 9 "Does not apply"
- 8 "No answer"
- 1 "Returned in full"
- 2 "Returned in part"
- 3 "Not returned"

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (QHOUHIST.PrevR = Other)
AND: Tenstrty > 2002
AND: Deposit = Yes
AND: (RetrND = DepPart) OR (RetrND = DepNot)

WhyNDep (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Renter.sav

What reason did [your/he/she] landlord/agent give for not returning the deposit [in full]?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes

- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

| | | |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| (1) | It was to cover damage to the property | WhyNDmge |
| (2) | It was to cover cleaning the property | WhyNCIng |
| (3) | It was to cover unpaid rent | WhyNRent |
| (4) | It was to cover other bills left unpaid by the tenant | WhyNBlls |
| (5) | Some other reason | WhyNOthr |
| (6) | Landlord / agent gave no reason | WhyNNone |

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other))

AND: Tenstrty > 2002

AND: Deposit = Yes

AND: (RetrnD = DepPart) OR (RetrnD = DepNot)

AND: NoReas IN WhyNDep

RentOwe

Renter.sav

Was rent owing or not?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other)) **AND:** Tenstrty > 2002

AND: Deposit = Yes

AND: (RetrnD = DepPart) OR (RetrnD = DepNot)

Deprtn

Renter.sav

As a proportion of the rent how much of the deposit was kept by the landlords or letting agency?

- (1) Less than one weeks rent
- (2) One weeks rent but less than two weeks rent
- (3) Two weeks rent but less than three weeks rent
- (4) Three weeks rent but less than four weeks/one calendar months rent
- (5) Four weeks/one calendar months rent
- (6) More than four weeks' rent

ASK IF: ((PrevAc = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAc = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAc = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) OR ((PrevAcN = Rented in own name/ jointly) OR (PrevAcN = Spouse/partner rented it) OR (PrevAcN = had it rent-free in own name (or spouse/ partners name))) AND (PrevR = Other))

AND: Tenstrty > 2002

AND: Deposit = Yes

AND: (RetrnD = DepPart) OR (RetrnD = DepNot)

AND: (Resp = HRP) OR (Resp = Part)

FeelNDep

Renter.sav

How did [you/HRP name] feel about the landlord withholding [part of] your deposit?

- (1) The landlord should not have withheld any of the deposit
- (2) The landlord was justified in withholding some of the deposit, but not as much as he/she did
- (3) The landlord was justified in withholding as much of the deposit as he/she did

ASK IF: *LLord* >= *Comp*

CDeposit

Renter.sav

Did [you/HRP name] pay a deposit when [you/HRP name] moved in to this accommodation?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (*LLORD* >= 3) AND (*CDEPOSIT* = YES)

CDepHldr (Asked until Year 2 Q4, replaced by CDepHldr2 in Year 3 Q1)

Renter.sav

How is the deposit being held?

From April 2007 deposits will normally be held in one of three government authorised schemes which are The Deposit Protection Service Ltd; Tenancy Deposits Solutions Ltd; The Tenancy Deposit Scheme Ltd. If the respondent refers to any of these schemes please use code 3

- (1) By the landlord
- (2) By the letting agent
- (3) In a government authorised tenancy deposit scheme
- (4) Other
- (5) Don't know

ASK IF: *LLord* >= *Comp*

AND: *CDeposit* = Yes

CDepHldr2 (Year 3 version, replaced CDepHldr)

Renter.sav

Is your deposit protected under one of the government authorised tenancy deposit schemes?

From April 2007 deposits will normally be held in one of three government authorised schemes which are The Deposit Protection Service Ltd; Tenancy Deposits Solutions Ltd; The Tenancy Deposit Scheme Ltd. If the respondent refers to any of these schemes please code Yes

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't Know

ASK IF: *LLORD* >= 3 (*CURRENTLY PRIVATE RENTER*)

CDepAlt (removed from Year 3 questionnaire)

Renter.sav

Were you asked to provide a guarantor for the rent payments when you moved into this accommodation?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (*LLORD* >= 3) AND (*CDEPOSIT* = YES)

CDepProp (removed from Year 3 questionnaire)

Renter.sav

How much was the deposit as a proportion of the rent?

- (1) Less than one weeks rent
- (2) One weeks rent but less than two weeks rent
- (3) Two weeks rent but less than three weeks rent
- (4) Three weeks rent but less than four weeks/one calendar months rent
- (5) Four weeks/one calendar months rent
- (6) More than four weeks rent

ASK IF: *LLORD >= 3 (CURRENTLY PRIVATE RENTER)*

CFee (removed from Year 3 questionnaire)

Renter.sav

Excluding any deposit, [were you/was he/was she] charged a fee by a landlord or letting agency?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *(LLORD >= 3) AND (CFEE = YES)*

CFeeFor (removed from Year 3 questionnaire)

Renter.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

What was this fee for?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Finders fee (non-returnable)
- (2) Administration fee (non-returnable)
- (3) Holding fee (non-returnable)
- (4) Holding fee (returnable)
- (5) Other fee

CFeeFndr
CFeeAdmn
CFeeHldN
CFeeHldR
CFeeOthr

ASK IF: *(LLORD >= 3) AND (CFEE = YES)*

CFeeAmt (removed from Year 3 questionnaire)

Renter.sav

How much was this fee?

- 1...99997
- 0..500

Work on home (QWork – block removed)

Block removed from Year 4 questionnaire

This section asks about work done to the home in the last 12 months. Information is obtained via a set of five showcards that ask whether respondents (or the landlord/freeholder/agent if applicable) have carried out such work in the last 12 months. Data are output in two files – Repairs.sav and Workdone.sav.

APPLIES TO ALL

Rprdon1 (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

I would now like to ask you a few questions about the work that has been done to your home in the last 12 months.

If moved in within the last 12 months and can't answer for whole 12-month period, record information since moving in

Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: ACCOM = 1 AND LEASE = 1 (OWNS FREEHOLD OF HOUSE)

RspAll (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

Can I just confirm - does this household have sole responsibility for repairs and maintenance to your home: that is, for repairs to the roof, walls, gates, fences and the inside of the home?

Freeholder in a house - should do all of repairs

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

APPLIES TO ALL

RWindr (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

Have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any work done to your windows and doors in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the household/freeholder/landlord/agent etc.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: RWINDR = YES (WORK HAS BEEN DONE TO THE WINDOWS OR DOORS)

Rpwnr12 (Delivered as part of Rpsown12) (removed for year 3)

Workdone.sav

Please go through the list of repairs on this card and tell me whether you have carried out any of the jobs listed over the last 12 months [/since you moved in].

'You' refers to the householder/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

Code all that apply.

- (1) Replace at least one window with double glazed window.
- (2) Replace at least one window with single glazed window.
- (3) Major repairs to at least two windows (cut out and replace rotten parts or frames).
- (4) Replace at least one external door.
- (5) Fit extra locks to existing windows.
- (6) Fit extra locks to existing external doors
- (7) None of these

APPLIES TO ALL

RpHeat1 (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any of the following work done to your heating or insulation in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

Service work on the boiler counts as work to central heating.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| (1) Work to central heating | HeatCnHt |
| (2) Work to storage heating | HeatStHg |
| (3) Work to other fires/heaters | HeatOthr |
| (4) Work to insulation | HeatInsn |
| (5) None of these | HeatNone |

ASK IF: NOT NONE IN RPHEAT1 (WORK HAS BEEN DONE TO THE HEATING OR INSULATION)

RpHeat12 (removed for year 3)

Workdone.sav

(Delivered as part of Rpsown12)

And looking at this list on the card, which jobs have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had done to your heating or insulation in the last 12 months?

Code all that apply

- (1) Put in a complete central heating system where the house/flat had only individual fires or room heaters before.
- (2) Replace central heating boiler.
- (3) Service the central heating boiler.
- (4) Replace at least half of the central heating radiators.
- (5) Add more radiators.
- (6) Put in storage heaters where the house/flat had only individual fires or room heaters before.
- (7) Replace at least half of the storage heaters.
- (8) Service gas fires or heaters.
- (9) Put in extra gas fires or heaters.
- (10) Put in loft insulation or extra loft insulation
- (11) Put in cavity wall insulation
- (12) Put in solid wall insulation
- (13) Put in sound insulation to floors, walls or ceilings
- (14) None of these

APPLIES TO ALL

RpGrant (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

It is possible to get help with part or all of the cost of making these kinds of improvements. You may have received help from organisations or schemes such as Warm Front, the Local Authority (or Housing Association) or an energy supplier (e.g. Powergen or British Gas). Did you receive any grant or other financial help of this kind that paid for some or all of this heating or insulation work in the last 12 months?

- (1) Yes

- (2) No
- (3) Don't know

APPLIES TO ALL

RpMisc (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

Have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any work done to your kitchen, bathroom or electrics - including security measures - in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *RPMISC = YES (WORK HAS BEEN DONE TO THE KITCHEN, BATHROOM OR ELECTRICS)*

RpMis12 (removed for year 3)

Workdone.sav

(Delivered as part of Rpsown12)

And looking at this list on the card, which jobs if any have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had done to your kitchen, bathroom or electrics (including security measures) in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

- (1) Replace the kitchen units, worktops, and sink.
- (2) Replace the whole bathroom suite.
- (3) Completely rewire the house/flat.
- (4) Install external lighting to outside of house or block
- (5) Install burglar alarm
- (6) None

APPLIES TO ALL

RpExt1 (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any work done to your roof, chimney or walls in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Work to roof, chimney or gutters
- (2) Work to walls and foundations
- (3) None of these

RpExRoof
RpExWills
RpExNone

ASK IF: NOT NONE IN RPEXT1 (WORK HAS BEEN DONE TO THE ROOF, CHIMNEY OR WALLS)

RpExt12 (removed for year 3)
(Delivered as part of Rpsown12)

Workdone.sav

And looking at this list on the card again, which jobs if any have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had done to your roof, chimney or walls in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

- (1) Replace/repair at least half of the roof covering.
- (2) Replace or strengthen the roof structure.
- (3) Rebuild all or part of a chimney.
- (4) Replace whole sections of guttering or rainwater pipes.
- (5) Repoint at least half of the brickwork.
- (6) Replace at least half of the render, pebbledash, or cladding.
- (7) Work to foundations or structural wall.
- (8) Any work to damp proof course.
- (9) None of these

APPLIES TO ALL

RpOth (removed for year 3)
(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Repairs.sav

Have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any of the following other types of work done to your home in the last 12 months

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Loft conversion
- (2) Work to staircases, handrails or banisters inside your home
- (3) Work to steps, paths or patios outside?
- (4) None of these

RpOtLoft
RpOtStrs
RpOtStps
RpOtNone

ASK IF: NOT NONE IN RPOTH (OTHER TYPES OF WORK HAVE BEEN DONE)

RpOth12 (removed for year 3)
(Delivered as part of Rpsown12)

Workdone.sav

And looking at this card again, which jobs, if any have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had been done in the last 12 months?

Code all that apply

- (1) Loft conversion with new permanent staircase.
- (2) Loft conversion with access by ladder.
- (3) Replace, repair or fit handrail to staircase.
- (4) Remove balustrade or banisters from staircase.
- (5) Make staircase open-plan.
- (6) Replace or repair external steps.
- (7) Replace, repair or fit handrail to external steps.
- (8) Replace or repair paths or patios.
- (9) None of these.

ASK IF: ACCOM = 2 (FLAT)

RpFlt12 (removed for year 3)

Workdone.sav

(Delivered as part of Rpsown12)

And have you (or your landlord/freeholder if applicable) had any of the following security work done to your flat block in the last 12 months?

'You' refers to the householder(s)/freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

- (1) Put in an entry phone system
- (2) Put in security cameras or CCTV
- (3) None of these

ASK IF: (((((RWindr = Yes) OR NOT (None IN RpHeat1)) OR (RpMisc = Yes)) OR NOT (NonTh IN RpExt1)) OR NOT (NonTh IN RpOth)) OR ((RpFlt12 = RESPONSE) AND NOT (NneTh IN RpFlt12))

Rppay (removed for year 3)

Workdone.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Thinking about all the work you (or your landlord/ freeholder if applicable) have told me about, did you use any of the following to pay for this work?

Code all that apply.

'You' refers to the householder(s)/ freeholder/landlord/agent etc and can include work undertaken by someone else directly commissioned by householder e.g. a builder.

SET [5] OF

- (1) a loan organised through a local authority
- (2) a private loan from another organisation
- (3) an equity release arrangement organised through the local authority
- (4) an equity release arrangement from another organisation
- (5) a grant eg from local authority, gas or electricity supplier or Warm front
- (6) None of the above

RpPLoan
RpPPvLoan
RpPEqLA
RpPEqOthr
RpPGrant
RpPNone

ASK IF: DVTENSET = 1 (OWNER-OCCUPIERS EXCLUDING SHARED OWNERS)

Rpnob (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Some people do not like getting a builder/tradesperson in for various reasons. Which, if any, of these reasons put you off getting a builder/tradesperson in?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

If the respondent is a builder/tradesperson, or uses friends/relatives who are in the trade, do NOT record this under 'Other (specify)', use 'None/Nothing has ever deterred me'.

- (1) Difficulty of finding a reliable builder
- (2) Disruption/mess caused by builders
- (3) Inconsiderate workers
- (4) Expense of employing builder
- (4) Fear of being ripped off by a builder
- (5) Fear of builder finding more costly problems

BdRelbl
BdDisrp
BdIncns
BdExpnse (new for Year 2)
BdFraud
BdFault

- (6) Poor quality of the work done
- (7) Other (Please specify)
- (8) None/Nothing has ever deterred me
- (9) Never considered getting a builder/never needed a builder
- (99) Don't Know (Spontaneous only)

BdQulty
BdOther
BdNtDisc
BdNtCon

ASK IF: DVTENSET = 1 AND RPNOB = 7 (PUT OFF GETTING A BUILDER BECAUSE OF ANOTHER REASON)

Rpotrbl (removed for year 3)

Other.sav

Please specify other reasons the respondent does not like to have builders in their home. If the respondent is a builder/tradesperson, or uses friends/relatives who are in the trade, do not record this under 'Other (specify)', go back and use 'None/Nothing has ever deterred me'.

STRING [100]

ASK IF: DVTENSET = 1 (OWNER-OCCUPIERS EXCLUDING SHARED OWNERS)

Rpdomain (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

Do you generally keep on top of necessary maintenance and repair work?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: DVTENSET = 1 AND RPDMAIN = NO (OWNER-OCCUPIERS EXCLUDING SHARED OWNERS AND DO NOT KEEP ON TOP OF MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR WORK)

Rpwhy (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

Is this because you cannot afford to do so?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: DVTENSET = 1 (OWNER-OCCUPIERS EXCLUDING SHARED OWNERS)

Rpchs (removed for year 3)

Repairs.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Which of these are important to you when you are choosing a builder/tradesperson to carry out work in your home?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Price
- (2) Approved/accredited builder/quality mark
- (3) Included on a local authority or home improvement agency list
- (4) Recommendation from friend/neighbour etc.
- (5) References
- (6) Someone found to be reliable in the past
- (7) Using a friend/relative

BdPrice
BdApprv
BdLocAu
BdRecom
BdRefer
BdPastEx
BdFrndRl

- (8) Don't use a builder
- (9) Other (Please specify)
- (99) Don't know

BdNotUse
BdDcOth

ASK IF: *DVTENSET = 1 AND RPCHS = 9 (OWNER-OCCUPIERS EXCLUDING SHARED OWNERS AND OTHER REASON FOR CHOOSING A BUILDER/TRADESPERSON)*

Rpotrrsn (removed for year 3)

Other.sav

Please specify other things that are important to the respondent when choosing a builder.

If the respondent is a builder/does the work themselves, do not record this under 'Other', go back and record under 'Don't use a builder'

STRING [100]

THIS VARIABLE IS NOT ASKED BUT DELIVERED ON WORKDONE.SAV AS A COLLECTION OF MULTICODED VARIABLES

RPSOwn12 (removed for year 3)

Workdone.sav

(RPSOwn renamed as RPSOwn12 to match datafiles)

Delivers multicode for the following variables : Rpwnr12 (11-16), RpHeat12(21-33), RpMis12 (41-45), RpExt12 (51-58), RpOth12 (61-68), RpFlt12(71-72).

Codes are as follows:

- 9 'Does not apply'
- 8 'No answer'
- 7 'None of these'

- 11 'replace window with dg window'
- 12 'replace window with sg window'
- 13 'major repairs to windows'
- 14 'replace at least one extnl door'
- 15 'fit extra locks to existing windows'
- 16 'fit extra locks to existing ext doors'
- 21 'put in complete CHS'
- 22 'replace CH boiler'
- 23 'service CH boiler'
- 24 'replace CH radiators'
- 25 'add more radiators'
- 26 'put in storage heaters'
- 27 'replace storage heaters'
- 28 'service gas fires/heaters'
- 29 'extra gas fires/heaters'
- 30 'loft insul/extra loft insul'
- 31 'cavity wall insul'
- 32 'solid wall insul'
- 33 'sound insul flrs/walls/ceilings'
- 41 'replace kit units/worktops/sink'
- 42 'replace bthrm suite'
- 43 'rewire house/flat'
- 44 'install extnl lighting'
- 45 'installburglar alarm'
- 51 'replace/repair roof covering'
- 52 'replace/strengthen roof structure'
- 53 'rebuild all/part chimney'
- 54 'replace gutter/rainwater pipes'
- 55 'repoint brickwork'
- 56 'replace render /pebbledash/cladding'
- 57 'work to foundations/structural wall'
- 58 'work to damp-proof course'

- 61 'loft conv, new perm staircase'
- 62 'loft conversion, ladder access'
- 63 'repl/repair/ fit handrail to staircase'
- 64 'remove balustrade/bannisters'
- 65 'make staircase open-plan'
- 66 'replace/repair extnl steps'
- 67 'replace/repair/ fit handrail to extnl steps'
- 68 'replace/repair paths or patios'
- 71 'put in entryphone system'
- 72 'put in security cameras/CCTV'

Condensation & damp (QDamp – block removed)

Removed from Year 4 questionnaire

This section asks a variety of questions that assess whether or not the household has experienced problems with condensation and damp, and in which rooms if so. Data are saved into the damp.sav SPSS file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Cdprob (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Damp.sav

I am now going to ask you some questions about common problems that people experience in their homes.

Do you have any problems with condensation, damp or mould in your home?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

COMPUTED IN BLAISE IF : CDPROB = YES (PROBLEMS WITH CONDENSATION, DAMP OR MOULD)

Room (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Damp.sav

Specifies different rooms where damp or condensation could apply in the property. For each room you can code either Yes (where damp occurs) or No (where there is no damp).

CODE EITHER

- (0) No
- (1) Yes

- (1) Living room
 - (2) Main bedroom
 - (3) Hall/ passage
 - (4) Kitchen
 - (5) Bathroom
 - (6) Other bedrooms
-

ASK IF: Cdprob = Yes

Cdlvng (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Damp.sav

Which of these problems do you have in your (main) living room?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Steamed up windows
- (2) Steamed up/ wet walls
- (3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames
- (4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings
- (5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture
- (6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould
- (7) No problems
- (8) Not applicable, room does not exist

Steamwdw
Steamwal
Mildwwdw
Mouldwal
Mouldflr
Otdmpprb
Nodmpprb
Dmpnotap

ASK IF: Cdprob = Yes

Cdmain (removed from year 4 questionnaire)
(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Damp.sav

Which of these problems do you have in your main bedroom?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|--|-----------------|
| (1) Steamed up windows | Steamwdw |
| (2) Steamed up/ wet walls | Steamwal |
| (3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames | Mildwwdw |
| (4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings | Mouldwal |
| (5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture | Mouldflr |
| (6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould | Otdmpprb |
| (7) No problems | Nodmpprb |
| (8) Not applicable, room does not exist | Dmpnotap |

ASK IF: Cdprob = Yes

Cdhall (removed from year 4 questionnaire)
(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Damp.sav

Which of these problems do you have in your hallways?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|--|-----------------|
| (1) Steamed up windows | Steamwdw |
| (2) Steamed up/ wet walls | Steamwal |
| (3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames | Mildwwdw |
| (4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings | Mouldwal |
| (5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture | Mouldflr |
| (6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould | Otdmpprb |
| (7) No problems | Nodmpprb |
| (8) Not applicable, room does not exist | Dmpnotap |

ASK IF: Cdprob = Yes

Cdktch (removed from year 4 questionnaire)
(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Damp.sav

Which of these problems do you have in your kitchen?

If more than 1 kitchen let respondent choose based on where the worst problems are.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer

(-9) Does not apply

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| (1) Steamed up windows | Steamwdw |
| (2) Steamed up/ wet walls | Steamwal |
| (3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames | Mildwwdw |
| (4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings | Mouldwal |
| (5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture | Mouldflr |
| (6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould | Otdmpprb |
| (7) No problems | Nodmpprb |
| (8) Not applicable, room does not exist | Dmpnotap |

ASK IF: Cdprob = Yes

Cdbath (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Damp.sav

Which of these problems do you have in your bathroom?

If more than 1 bathroom let respondent choose based on where the worst problems are.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| (1) Steamed up windows | Steamwdw |
| (2) Steamed up/ wet walls | Steamwal |
| (3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames | Mildwwdw |
| (4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings | Mouldwal |
| (5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture | Mouldflr |
| (6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould | Otdmpprb |
| (7) No problems | Nodmpprb |
| (8) Not applicable, room does not exist | Dmpnotap |

ASK IF: Cdprob = Yes

Cdobrm1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Damp.sav

Which of these problems do you have in your other bedrooms?

If more than 1 other bedroom let respondent choose based on where the worst problems are.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| (1) Steamed up windows | Steamwdw |
| (2) Steamed up/ wet walls | Steamwal |
| (3) Mildew/rot/mould on window frames | Mildwwdw |
| (4) Stains/rot/mould on walls or ceilings | Mouldwal |
| (5) Stains/rot/mould on floors, carpets or furniture | Mouldflr |

- (6) Other problems with condensation, damp or mould
- (7) No problems
- (8) Not applicable, room does not exist

Otdmpprb
Nodmpprb
Dmpnotap

ASK IF: (CDPROB = YES) AND THERE IS MORE THAN ONE PROBLEM WITH STAINS/ROT/MOULD

Cdwrsrm (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Damp.sav

You said you had problems with stains/rot/mould in your...
[types of room]

Which room is worst affected by the problem/s?

Code one only

- (1) Living room
- (2) Main bedroom
- (3) Hall/ passage
- (4) Kitchen
- (5) Bathroom
- (6) Other bedroom
- (7) Any other room
- (8) All the same
- (9) Don't know

ASK IF: (CDPROB = YES) AND THERE IS MORE THAN ONE PROBLEM WITH STAINS/ROT/MOULD

Cdphmld (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Damp.sav

(Mould photos)

Which of these photographs comes closest to showing how your mould looks when it is at its worst?

Code one only

- (1) Photo1 - low
- (2) Photo2 - moderate
- (3) Photo3 - severe
- (4) None of these

ASK IF: Cdprob = Yes

AND: ((((((Stwalls IN Cdlvng) OR (Stwalls IN Cdmain)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdhall)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdktch)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdbath)) OR (Stwalls IN Cdobrm1)) OR (THERE IS ONE OR MORE PROBLEMS WITH STAINS/ROT/MOULD))

Cdphdmp (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Damp.sav

(Damp photos)

Which of these photographs comes closest to showing how the damp affects your home when it is at its worst?

Code one only

- (1) Photo1 - low
- (2) Photo2 - moderate
- (3) Photo3 - severe
- (4) None of these

Energy Performance Certificate (QEPC)

New block introduced for Year 4 questionnaire.

IF RESPONDENT IS A HRP OR JOINT HRP (HHLDR <> NOT HHLDR)

LiveHere (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

You [NAME] mentioned earlier that you have been resident at this property for [number of years entered at ResTme2.

Can I confirm, did you move here before October 2008?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
 - (3) Don't know (spontaneous only)
-

ASKED IF LIVEHERE = DON'T KNOW OR WHEN CHECK BETWEEN LIVEHERE AND RESTME2 HAS BEEN SUPPRESSED

LiveReas (new from Year 4 Q4)

Energy.sav

Probe why the respondent answered 'do not know' at LiveHere

Please explain why the check between LiveHere and RestMe2 was suppressed

STRING [250]

ASK IF: LiveHere = No

SeeEPC (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

This is a copy of an Energy Performance Certificate

Interviewer: (Show copy to respondent)

Before you moved into this home do you remember seeing Energy Performance Certificate Information for this property?

Note to interviewer: details means electronic/internet as well as printed copy

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
 - (3) Don't know (spontaneous only)
-

*ASK IF: LiveHere = No
AND: SeeEPC = Yes*

TalkEPC (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

Did the estate agent, solicitor, landlord or letting agent talk to you about the Energy Performance Certificate?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*

InflEPC (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

How far did the information in the Energy Performance Certificate influence your choice of which property to buy/rent?

- (1) A lot
- (2) Quite a lot
- (3) A little
- (4) Not at all
- (5) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*

KnowBand (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

The Energy Performance Certificate shows which Energy Efficiency Rating Band your home is in. These bands go from A, which means very efficient, to G, which means not energy efficient. Do you know which Energy Efficiency Rating Band your current home was assessed to be in?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*
AND: *KnowBand = Yes*

EffBand (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

Which Energy Efficiency Band was it assessed to be in?

- (1) A
- (2) B
- (3) C
- (4) D
- (5) E
- (6) F
- (7) G

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*

EstBand (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

Which band would you estimate your home to currently be in?

- (1) A
- (2) B
- (3) C
- (4) D
- (5) E
- (6) F
- (7) G
- (8) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*

EPCRecc (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

Did the Energy Performance Certificate recommend carrying out any work to your home to improve its energy efficiency?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*
AND: *EPCRecc = Yes*
AND: *(Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)*

OwnDnJb (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

Have you or anyone in your household done any of the jobs recommended on the Energy Performance Certificate yet?

Interviewer: Include any work carried out by a contractor / specialist.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know (spontaneous only)

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*
AND: *EPCRecc = Yes*
AND: *((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) AND (Lease = LLease)) OR (Dvtenset = Shared) OR (Dvtenset = Rent)*

TenAskJb (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

Have you asked your [LANDLORD/FREEHOLDER] to do any of the jobs recommended on the Energy Performance Certificate?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*
AND: *EPCRecc = Yes*
AND: *OwnDnJb = Yes*

JbDnSifA (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Which of the jobs listed on this card have you done to this property?

Record all jobs indicated including 'none of these'

Interviewer: Include any work carried out by a contractor / specialist.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

| | | |
|------|--|------------------|
| (1) | Put in central heating / storage radiator where only had fires or heaters before | EpcHhNew |
| (2) | Replace central heating boiler | EpcHhRepl |
| (3) | Service central heating boiler | EpcHhServ |
| (4) | Change main fuel used for heating (e.g. from solid fuel to gas) | EpcHhFuel |
| (5) | Put in one or more extra radiators / storage heaters | EpcHhExtr |
| (6) | Replace old storage heaters | EpcHhStor |
| (7) | Replace old warm air heating units | EpcHhWAir |
| (8) | Put new thermostatic radiator valve on at least half of your radiators | EpcHhValv |
| (9) | Replace central heating thermostat | EpcHhTher |
| (10) | Replace central heating time clock / programmer | EpcHhTime |
| (11) | Put in a biomass boiler / wood pellet stove | EpcHhBio |
| (12) | None of these | EpcHhNone |

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*
AND: *EPCRecc = Yes*
AND: *OwnDnJb = Yes*

JbDnSlfB (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

And which of the jobs listed on this card have you done to this property?

Record all jobs indicated including 'none of these'

Interviewer: Include any work carried out by a contractor / specialist.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

| | | |
|------|---|------------------|
| (1) | Replace hot water cylinder | EpcHhCndr |
| (2) | Fit a jacket / thicker jacket to hot water cylinder | EpcHhJckt |
| (3) | Fit thermostat / new thermostat to hot water cylinder | EpcHhThst |
| (4) | Put in loft insulation / extra loft insulation | EpcHhLoft |
| (5) | Put in cavity wall insulation | EpcHhCvty |
| (6) | Put in solid wall insulation | EpcHhSold |
| (7) | Replace single glazed windows with double glazing | EpcHhGlaz |
| (8) | Fit secondary glazing to windows | EpcHhScnd |
| (9) | Put in solar water heating | EpcHhSwh |
| (10) | Put in solar photovoltaic (PV) panels | EpcHhSpv |
| (11) | None of these | EpcHhBNne |

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*
AND: *EPCRecc = Yes*
AND: *TenAskJb = Yes*

LFDnAny (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

And has your [LANDLORD/FREEHOLDER] done any of the jobs recommended on the Energy Performance Certificate yet?

Interviewer: Include any work carried out by a contractor / specialist.

- (1) Done all of these jobs
- (2) Done some (but not all) of these jobs
- (3) Not done any of these jobs

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*
AND: *EPCRecc = Yes*
AND: *TenAskJb = Yes*
AND: *(LFDnAny = All) OR (LFDnAny = Some)*

LFWchDnA (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Which of the jobs listed on this card has your [LANDLORD/FREEHOLDER] done to this property?

Record all jobs indicated including 'none of these'

Interviewer: Include any work carried out by a contractor / specialist.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|--|------------------|
| (1) Put in central heating / storage radiator where only had fires or heaters before | EpcLFNew |
| (2) Replace central heating boiler | EpcLFRepl |
| (3) Service central heating boiler | EpcLFServ |
| (4) Change main fuel used for heating (e.g. from solid fuel to gas) | EpcLFFuel |
| (5) Put in one or more extra radiators / storage heaters | EpcLFExtr |
| (6) Replace old storage heaters | EpcLFStor |
| (7) Replace old warm air heating units | EpcLFWAir |
| (8) Put new thermostatic radiator valve on at least half of your radiators | EpcLFValv |
| (9) Replace central heating thermostat | EpcLFTher |
| (10) Replace central heating time clock / programmer | EpcLFTime |
| (11) Put in a biomass boiler / wood pellet stove | EpcLFBio |
| (12) None of these | EpcLFNone |

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*
AND: *EPCRecc = Yes*
AND: *TenAskJb = Yes*
AND: *(LFDnAny = All) OR (LFDnAny = Some)*

LFWchDnB (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

And which of the jobs listed on this card has your [LANDLORD/FREEHOLDER] done to this property?

Record all jobs indicated including 'none of these'

Interview: Include any work carried out by a contractor / specialist.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | | |
|------|---|------------------|
| (1) | Replace hot water cylinder | EpcLFCndr |
| (2) | Fit a jacket / thicker jacket to hot water cylinder | EpcLFGjct |
| (3) | Fit thermostat / new thermostat to hot water cylinder | EpcLFTbst |
| (4) | Put in loft insulation / extra loft insulation | EpcLFLoft |
| (5) | Put in cavity wall insulation | EpcLFCvty |
| (6) | Put in solid wall insulation | EpcLFSold |
| (7) | Replace single glazed windows with double glazing | EpcLFGlaz |
| (8) | Fit secondary glazing to windows | EpcLFSend |
| (9) | Put in solar water heating | EpcLFSwh |
| (10) | Put in solar photovoltaic (PV) panels | EpcLFSpv |
| (11) | None of these | EpcLFBNne |

ASK IF: *LiveHere = No*
AND: *SeeEPC = Yes*
AND: *EPCRecc = Yes*
AND: *TenAskJb = Yes*
AND: *(LFDnAny = Some) OR (LFDnAny = NotDone)*

LFJbToDo (new from Year 4)

Energy.sav

And what has the [LANDLORD/FREEHOLDER] said about these jobs / about the other jobs that have not been done yet?

Code one only

- (1) Plans to do all of them
- (2) Plans to do some of them/will do what they can afford
- (3) Refused to do any of them
- (4) Said it was not their responsibility
- (5) Not responded/not clear what they plan to do

Adaptations for disability (QTDisab)

Questions in this section are asked of respondents reporting they have a disability, and assess adaptations that have either been made to the home or are needed in the home. Data are output into the adaptation.sav/adapt.sav SPSS file.

In year 4 questionnaire, this block was revised to record information on all respondents reporting they had a disability in the household, rather than the

ASK IF: MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD HAS A DISABILITY
AND: QTCORHlth.QCORHlth[j].LSI11 = Yes

Dsmobpb (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Adapt.sav

Earlier in the interview, you said that more than one person in your household had a long-standing illness, disability or infirmity. I would now like to ask some questions about any adaptations to your accommodation as a result of such illness or disability.

Which person in the household would you say has the most severe problems getting about the house?

Code yes for that person only

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ONLY ONE RESPONDENT WITH DISABILITY IN HOUSEHOLD OR PERSON NUMBER 1 AT DSMOBP (PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD WITH MOST SEVERE DISABILITY) WHERE MORE THAN ONE RESPONDENT IN HOUSEHOLD IS DISABLED

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED (LSI11 = Yes)

**** DisIntp (new from Year 4 – replaces DisInt)**

Not Delivered

[You mentioned earlier in the interview that you have a long standing illness, disability or infirmity/ You mentioned earlier in the interview that 'name' has a long standing illness, disability or infirmity/Code 1 to proceed]

- (1) Press <1> to continue

** DisInt was asked up until Year 3 Q4 of person in the household with the greatest disability. DisIntp was introduced Year 4 Q1 and is asked of everyone in the household with a disability

UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ONLY ONE RESPONDENT WITH DISABILITY IN HOUSEHOLD OR PERSON NUMBER 1 AT DSMOBP (PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD WITH MOST SEVERE DISABILITY) WHERE MORE THAN ONE RESPONDENT IN HOUSEHOLD IS DISABLED

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED (LSI11 = Yes)

**** Dsadaptp (new from Year 4 – replaces Dsadapt)**

Adaptation Person.sav

[Does your long standing illness, disability or infirmity make it necessary to have adaptations in your home?/ Does 'name's disability, illness or infirmity make it necessary to have adaptations in your home?]

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

** Dsadapt was asked up until Year 3 Q4 of person in the household with the greatest disability. Dsadaptp was introduced Year 4 Q1 and is asked of everyone in the household with a disability.

UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: DSADAPT = YES

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED (LS111 = Yes)

**** HAS443ap (new from Year 4 – replaces HAS443)**

Adapt Person.sav

Is your accommodation suitable for [name]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

** HAS443 was asked up until Year 3 Q4 of person in the household with the greatest disability. HAS443ap was introduced Year 4 Q1 and is asked of everyone in the household with a disability.

UNTIL YEAR 2 Q4: ASK IF: DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ASKED AT HOUSEHOLD LEVEL, IF ANY MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD HAS ANSWERED DSADAPT = YES

DshvIn5p (new from Year 4 – replaces DshvIn5)

Adaptation Hhld.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Which, if any, of these adaptations do you currently have to your kitchen and bathroom facilities (regardless of whether you need them)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
 - (1) Yes
 - (-8) No answer
 - (-9) Does not apply
- | | |
|---|------------------|
| (1) Graduated floor shower | DShvGrad |
| (2) Low level bath | DShvLBth |
| (3) Shower over bath | DShvSwBh |
| (4) Shower replacing bath | DShvShwr |
| (5) New bath/shower room | DShvBhRm |
| (6) Redesign bathroom | DShvDBth |
| (7) Redesign kitchen | DShvDKtn |
| (8) Relocation of bath or shower | DShvRBth |
| (9) Provide additional toilet/relocate toilet | DShvTlet |
| (10) Bath/shower seats or other aids to help in the bath/shower | DShvSeat |
| (11) Special toilet seat/raised toilet or other aids to help use the toilet | DShvSpcl |
| (12) Adjustable bed or other aids to help get in and out of bed | DShvAdjt |
| (13) Other modification of kitchen | DShvMKtn |
| (14) Specialist taps | DShvTaps |
| (15) Other specialist fittings (e.g. door handles, window catches) | DShvOSpcl |
| (16) None needed/provided | DShvNon3 |
| (17) Don't Know | DShvDKnw |

UNTIL YEAR 2 Q4: ASK IF: DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED DSADAPT = YES

**** DsndIn5p (new from Year 4 – replaces DsndIn5)**

Adaptation Person.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

[NAME] Which, if any, of these adaptations are needed for disability purposes (regardless of whether you have them already)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| (0) No | |
| (1) Yes | |
| (-8) No answer | |
| (-9) Does not apply | |
| (1) Graduated floor shower | DSndGrad |
| (2) Low level bath | DSndLBth |
| (3) Shower over bath | DSndSwBh |
| (4) Shower replacing bath | DSndShwr |
| (5) New bath/shower room | DSndBhRm |
| (6) Redesign bathroom | DSndDBth |
| (7) Redesign kitchen | DSndDKtn |
| (8) Relocation of bath or shower | DSndRBth |
| (9) Provide additional toilet/relocate toilet | DSndTlet |
| (10) Bath/shower seats or other aids to help in the bath/shower | DSndSeat |
| (11) Special toilet seat/raised toilet or other aids to help use the toilet | DSndSpcl |
| (12) Adjustable bed or other aids to help get in and out of bed | DSndAdjt |
| (13) Other modification of kitchen | DSndMKtn |
| (14) Specialist taps | DSndTaps |
| (15) Other specialist fittings (e.g. door handles, window catches) | DSndOSpcl |
| (16) None needed/provided | DSndNone |
| (17) Don't Know | DSndDKnw |

** DsndIn5 was asked of person in the household with the greatest disability. DsndIn5p is asked of everyone in the household with a disability

UNTIL YEAR 2 Q4: ASK IF: DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ASKED AT HOUSEHOLD LEVEL, IF ANY MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD ANSWERED DSADAPT = YES

Dshvin6p (new from Year 4 – replaces Dshvin6)

Adaptation Hhld.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Which, if any, of these other adaptations do you currently have inside your home (regardless of whether you need them)?

Interviewer Note: Specialist furniture can include items such as rising chairs and specialist lamps. Adjustable beds should be coded separately in DshvIn5p/DsndIn5p.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer

(-9) Does not apply

| | | |
|------|--|-----------------|
| (1) | Internal ramp | DShvRamp |
| (2) | Grab rail or additional handrails or stair rails | DShvGrab |
| (3) | Wide doorways | DShvWide |
| (4) | Electrical modifications | DShvElec |
| (5) | Additional heating | DShvHeat |
| (6) | Entry phones | DShvEnty |
| (7) | Individual alarm system | DShvAlrm |
| (8) | Hoist | DShvHost |
| (9) | Stairlift | DShvLift |
| (10) | Extension to meet disabled person's needs | DShvExtn |
| (11) | Special adaptations to help visually or hearing impaired | DShvImpr |
| (12) | Other Specialist or adapted furniture (e.g rising chairs, specialist lamps) | DShvFurn |
| (13) | None needed/provided | DShvNon4 |
| (14) | Don't Know | DShvDKnw |

UNTIL YEAR 2 Q4: ASK IF: DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED DSADAPTP = YES

**** DsndIn6p (new from Year 4 – replaces DsndIn6)**

Adaptation Person.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

And which, if any, of these adaptations are needed for disability purposes (regardless of whether you have them already)?

Interviewer Note: Specialist furniture can include items such as rising chairs and specialist lamps. Adjustable beds should be coded separately in DshvIn5p/DsndIn5p.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

| | | |
|------|--|-----------------|
| (1) | Internal ramp | DSndRamp |
| (2) | Grab rail or additional handrails or stair rails | DSndGrab |
| (3) | Wide doorways | DSndWide |
| (4) | Electrical modifications | DSndElec |
| (5) | Additional heating | DSndHeat |
| (6) | Entry phones | DSndEnty |
| (7) | Individual alarm system | DSndAlrm |
| (8) | Hoist | DSndHost |
| (9) | Stairlift | DSndLift |
| (10) | Extension to meet disabled person's needs | DSndExtn |
| (11) | Special adaptations to help visually or hearing impaired | DSndImpr |
| (12) | Other Specialist or adapted furniture (e.g rising chairs, specialist lamps) | DSndFurn |
| (13) | None needed/provided | DSndNon4 |
| (14) | Don't Know | DSdDKnw |

** DsndIn6 was asked of person in the household with the greatest disability, up until Year 2 Q4. DsndIn6p was introduced Year 4 Q1, and is asked of everyone in the household with a disability.

UNTIL YEAR 2 Q4: ASK IF: DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ASKED AT HOUSEHOLD LEVEL, IF ANY MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD ANSWERED DSADAPT = YES

DshvEx1p (new from Year 4 – replaces DshvEx1)
(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Adaptation Hhld.sav

[HRP] Which, if any, of these adaptations do you currently have outside the home (regardless of whether you need them)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| (1) | External ramp | DShvERmp |
| (2) | Rail to external steps | DShvRail |
| (3) | Wide paths | DShvWPth |
| (4) | Wide gateways | DShvGate |
| (5) | Wheelchair accessible parking space (on plot) | DShvWChr |
| (6) | Other external adaptation | DShvOthr |
| (7) | None needed/provided | DShvNon1 |
| (8) | Don't Know | DsDknw |

UNTIL YEAR 2 Q4: ASK IF: DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO ANSWERED DSADAPT = YES

** **DsndEx1p (new from Year 4 – replaces DsndEx1)**
(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Adaptation Person.sav

And which, if any, of the adaptations on this card are needed for disability purposes (regardless of whether you have them already)?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

| | | |
|-----|---|-----------------|
| (1) | External ramp | DSndERmp |
| (2) | Rail to external steps | DSndRail |
| (3) | Wide paths | DSndWPth |
| (4) | Wide gateways | DSndGate |
| (5) | Wheelchair accessible parking space (on plot) | DSndWChr |
| (6) | Other external adaptation | DSndOthr |
| (7) | None needed/provided | DSndNon1 |
| (8) | Don't Know | DSdDKn |

** DsndEx1 was asked of person in the household with the greatest disability, up until Year 2 Q4. DsndEx1p was introduced Year 4 Q1 and is asked of everyone in the household with a disability.

UP UNTIL YEAR 2 Q4: ASK IF: DSADAPT = YES AND ADAPTATIONS ARE REQUIRED BUT NOT CURRENTLY PRESENT

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ANY NEEDED ADAPTATIONS IDENTIFIED BY RESPONDENTS (DSNDIN5P, DSNDIN6P, DSNDEx1P) HAVE NOT BEEN CARRIED OUT IN THE HOUSE (DSHVIN5P, DSHVIN6P, DSHVEX1P)

HAS443bp (new from Year 4 – replaces HAS443b)
(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Adapt Hhld.sav

You have told me that there are some adaptations that are needed but have not been made. Can you tell me why these modifications haven't been made?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| | | |
|------|---|-----------------|
| (0) | No | |
| (1) | Yes | |
| (-8) | No answer | |
| (-9) | Does not apply | |
| (1) | Expect the modifications will be made, there just hasn't been enough time yet | HASbExpt |
| (2) | Not worth doing | HASbNWth |
| (3) | Wouldn't know how to go about getting something done | HASbNtKw |
| (4) | Think it would cost more than I/we could afford | HASbCost |
| (5) | Don't trust builders | HASbTrst |
| (6) | Can't/wouldn't get a grant | HASbGrnt |
| (7) | Landlord won't allow it | HASbLdAw |
| (8) | Landlord won't pay | HASbLdPy |
| (9) | Other reason for no modification | HASbOthr |

****Please note this question was not routed correctly for 2008/09 and 2009/10 hence, all expected respondents were not asked the question and the data should not be used – See email from Barbara on 2/3/2010. Question removed for 2010/11 but amended for the future.**

UNTIL YEAR 2 Q4: ASK IF: DSADAPT = YES (ADAPTATIONS ARE NEEDED IN THE HOME)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ALL HOUSEHOLDERS WHO ANSWERED DSADAPT = YES

**** HAS443cp (new from Year 4 – replaces HAS443c)**

Adapt Person.sav

And IS / ARE [NAME] in the process of moving, or trying to move, in order to get somewhere that is more suitable for [NAME]?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

** HAS443c was asked up until Year 2 Q4 of person in the household with the greatest disability. HAS443cp is asked from Year 4 onwards of everyone in the household with a disability.

Fire Hazards and Outbreaks of Fire (QFires)

This section asks about any fires that have occurred in the home in the last 12 months and what the cause of these fires was. Questions also ask about use of items that might contribute to the risk of a fire, and use of smoke alarms in the home. Data are output in the rotating.sav SPSS file.

Please note this block was revised for the Year 4 questionnaire – where several questions were removed. These are indicated by comments throughout this section.

APPLIES TO ALL

FireIntS

Fire.sav

I am now going to ask you some questions about any fire safety measures you have in your home

(1) Press <1> to continue

APPLIES TO ALL

ChppnUsr (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Fire.sav

How often do you, or anyone else in your household cook using a chip pan?

- (1) At least once per week
 - (2) 2 or 3 times a month
 - (3) Once a month
 - (4) Once every 3 months
 - (5) Once or twice a year
 - (6) Less than once a year
 - (7) Never
-

APPLIES TO ALL

Cnd1User (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Fire.sav

How often do you, or anyone else in your household light candles in the home?

- (1) At least once per week
 - (2) 2 or 3 times a month
 - (3) Once a month
 - (4) Once every 3 months
 - (5) Once or twice a year
 - (6) Less than once a year
 - (7) Never
-

APPLIES TO ALL

FireUser (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Fire.sav

Excluding the summer months (June-September), how often do you or anyone else in your household have an open fire, or use free standing room heaters (e.g. electric fire, fan heater, calor gas heater, etc)?

- (1) At least once per week
- (2) 2 or 3 times a month
- (3) Once a month
- (4) Once every 3 months
- (5) Once or twice a year
- (6) Less than once a year
- (7) Never

APPLIES TO ALL

AnyFire (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Fire.sav

I would now like to ask about outbreaks of fire in the home. This means all sorts of fires, including chip pan fires and very minor fires and includes fires in sheds, garages or greenhouses on your property. In the last 12 months, that is since (date 12 months ago), have you had an outbreak of fire of any sort where you live?

If respondent has lived at more than one address in the last 12 months the question should relate to all the addresses where the respondent has lived in this time.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *AnyFire = Yes*

NumFires (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Fire.sav

How many outbreaks of fire have you had in the last twelve months?

- (1) One
- (2) Two
- (3) Three
- (4) Four
- (5) Five or more

APPLIES TO ALL

HomeFire (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Fire.sav

Was there an outbreak of fire in the place where you lived before that, that is between (date two years ago) and (date one year ago)?

If respondent has lived at more than one address in the last 12 months the question should relate to all the addresses where the respondent has lived in this time.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *(AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)*

CauFire (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Fire.sav

What was the cause of the most recent outbreak of fire you had? Code one answer only

- (1) Arson
- (2) Pan of oil/fat catching fire
- (3) Grill pan catching fire
- (4) Something catching fire that was left too close to the cooker
- (5) Other accidents while cooking (including using toasters and microwaves)
- (6) Accidents with cigarettes, cigars, or pipe
- (7) Accidents with matches or cigarette lighter
- (8) Children playing with fire other than matches or cigarette lighters
- (9) Electrical equipment/wiring (including electric blankets)
- (10) Heating appliances/equipment and domestic fires (including chimney fires)
- (11) Blow lamps
- (12) Candles
- (13) Natural occurrences (lightning etc.)
- (14) Bonfires
- (15) Fireworks
- (16) Barbecue
- (17) Other
- (18) Not known (Spontaneous only)

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

FirStar1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Fire.sav

I now want to ask you about where the most recent outbreak of fire you had begun.

Did the fire first start inside or outside the house/flat?

- (1) Inside the house/flat
 - (2) Outside the house/flat
-

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

TimeStar (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Fire.sav

What time of day was the fire discovered?

- (1) Between midnight and 6am
 - (2) Between 6am and midday
 - (3) Between midday and 6pm
 - (4) Between 6pm and midnight
 - (5) Not known/can't remember
-

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

AND: FirStar1 = Insid

InsidFi1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Fire.sav

Where inside the house/flat did the fire begin?

Code one only

- (1) Kitchen
 - (2) Lounge, living room, dining room
 - (3) Bedroom/bedsitting room
 - (4) Hallway or landing
 - (5) Toilet/bathroom
 - (6) Loft/roof
 - (7) Cellar/basement
 - (8) Conservatory
 - (9) Elsewhere in house
-

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

AND: FirStar1 = Outsid

OutsidH1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Fire.sav

Where outside the house/flat did the fire begin?

Code one only

- (1) Garage
- (2) Shed or greenhouse
- (3) Garden
- (4) Dustbin
- (5) Communal area
- (6) Neighbour's house/garden/garage
- (7) Elsewhere outside house

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

Howdis (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Fire.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

How was the most recent fire discovered?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| (1) Smoke alarm went off | HowDAIrm |
| (2) Smelt smoke | HowDSmIt |
| (3) They were in the room when it started | HowDRoom |
| (4) Just happened to find it | HowDHapp |
| (5) Saw smoke/flames/sparks | HowDSmke |
| (6) Heard noise | HowDNois |
| (7) Burnt clothes/self | HowDBrnt |
| (8) Seen by a neighbour/passers by | HowDNgrbr |
| (9) Other | HowDOthr |

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)
AND: NOT (Smkalrm IN Howdis)

Smkala1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Fire.sav

Was there a smoke alarm installed at the time of this fire?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)
AND: NOT (Smkalrm IN Howdis)
AND: Smkala1 = Yes

Smkala2 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Fire.sav

Did the smoke alarm go off at all because of the fire?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)
AND: NOT (Smkalrm IN Howdis)
AND: Smkala1 = Yes
AND: Smkala2 = No

Smkala3 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Fire.sav

Why didn't the smoke alarm go off?

- (1) No battery installed/not working/switched off
- (2) Fire too far away from the smoke alarm
- (3) Fire put out before smoke alarm triggered
- (4) Fire outside the house
- (5) Don't know

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)
AND: NOT (Smkalrm IN Howdis)
AND: Smkala1 = No

Smkala4 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Fire.sav

Have you had a smoke alarm installed since this (most recent) fire?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

FBrigCal (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Fire.sav

Was the Fire & Rescue Service called to your most recent fire?

By fire & rescue service we mean the fire brigade

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

FireFig1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Fire.sav

Did anyone other than the Fire & Rescue Service fight the fire?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

ActExFi (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Fire.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Who actually put the fire out?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Fire & Rescue Service
- (2) Respondent
- (3) Someone else living in the/your household
- (4) Someone from outside the home
- (5) Went out by itself

ActEFrRs
ActEResp
ActEHdMr
ActEOtSd
ActEWOut

ASK IF: (AnyFire = Yes) OR (HomeFire = Yes)

FireInj (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Fire.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Did you or anyone else in your household suffer any of these injuries as a result of this fire? Please include injuries that were caused in trying to put the fire out or in trying to escape from the fire?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| (1) Bruises | FrInBrse |
| (2) Scratches/cuts | FrInCuts |
| (3) Broken bones | FrInBnes |
| (4) Burns/scalds | FrInBrns |
| (5) Smoke inhalation | FrInInhl |
| (6) Other injuries | FrInInjr |
| (7) No one in household injured | FrInNone |

APPLIES TO ALL

Firsaf

Fire.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Looking at this card which, if any, of these things do you currently have, or currently do, in your home to protect your household from fires?

Ladders/ropes which are kept in a garage or outhouse should not be counted as fire safety measures

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|--|-----------------|
| (1) Smoke alarm | FirsAlrm |
| (2) Fire blanket | FirsBlnk |
| (3) Fire extinguisher | FirsExtg |
| (4) Fire door | FirsFrDr |
| (5) Ladder/rope | FirsLddr |
| (6) Fire escape/wide opening windows | FirsEscp |
| (7) Practice fire drill/planned escape route | FirsPrac |
| (8) Heat sensor | FirsSnsr |
| (9) Sprinkler system | FirsSprn |
| (10) Other fire safety measures | FirsOthr |
| (11) None of these | FirsNone |

ASK IF: Smkalar IN Firsaf

NumAla

Fire.sav

How many smoke alarms do you have in your property?

- (1) One
- (2) Two
- (3) Three or more

ASK IF: Smkalar IN Firsaf

Alawork

Fire.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

How is/are smoke alarm(s) powered?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY (if more than one)

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Wired to the mains/mains powered
- (2) Part of a mains powered security system
- (3) Battery and mains
- (4) Battery – ordinary (1-year)
- (5) Battery (10-year)
- (6) Battery – type unknown
- (7) Plugs into light fitting (e.g. Fireangel)
- (8) Unsure (Spontaneous only)

AlaWMain
AlaWMSy
AlaWByMs
AlaWBty1
AlaWBy10
AlaWByUn
AlaWLght
AlaWUnsu

ASK IF: Smkalar IN Firsaf

Ownala

Fire.sav

Can I just check, is/are your smoke alarm(s) in working order at the moment?

- (1) Yes – (all) in full working order
- (2) Some in full working order, some not
- (3) No – (all) not working for some reason

Second Homes (QSecHome)

Block removed from the Year 4 questionnaire.

This section asks about any second homes that respondents either own or rent, what these homes are used for and where they are located. Data is output in the Secondhomes.sav SPSS file.

APPLIES TO ALL

Propext

Secondhomes.sav

Most of this interview is concerned with topics to do with this address and the people who live here but I would like to ask you a few questions relating to property elsewhere.

Do (you/or anyone in your household) own any residential property elsewhere, including property let out to others and also second homes, either in the UK or abroad?

Include properties that are co-owned with others if members of the household own at least a 50 % share. Exclude caravans, park homes and timeshares.

Own means at least 50% owned either solely/jointly in the name(s) of household members or through a company which is at least 50% owned by household members.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: Propext = Yes

ExPrpnum

Secondhomes.sav

How many residential properties apart from your current home do (you/or anyone else in your household) own? If there is more than one property in the same building, please count these separately.

1...30

APPLIES TO ALL

SecRent

Secondhomes.sav

Do (you/or anyone in your household) have a second home that is rented from a landlord?

Exclude caravans, mobile homes, park homes. Include second homes which are available rent-free.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: SecRent = Yes

Secrntnoa (delivered as secrntno)

Secondhomes.sav

How many other homes do you have that (you/ or anyone else in your household) rent from a landlord?

1...30

RECORD APPLIES TO ALL

DSecProp

Secondhomes.sav

Calculated number of second properties

0..60

ASK IF: Number of other properties= 1

Secintro

Secondhomes.sav

I would now like to ask about other property that [you/you or anyone else in your household]
[own/rent/own or rent from someone else]

Press <ENTER> to continue

*ASK IF: Number of other properties> 0
AND: NOT (Number of other properties = 1)*

SecIntr2

Secondhomes.sav

I would now like to ask about the other properties that [you /you or anyone in your household]
[own/rent/own or rent from someone else]. I would like to take each one in turn, starting with the most
recently [purchased/rented/purchased or rented]. So thinking first about the property [you /you or anyone
in your household] [purchased/rented/purchased or rented] most recently....

Press <ENTER> to continue

*ASK IF: ((Number of other properties = 1 AND: NOT (SecRent = Yes)) OR
(Number of other properties > 1 AND: (Propext = Yes) AND (SecRent =
Yes)) OR ((Number of other properties > 1 AND: NOT (SecRent = Yes)*

OwnRent

Secondhomes.sav

Is this property one that you own, or that you rent from someone else?

- (1) Own
 - (2) Rent from someone else
-

*ASK IF: Number of other properties > 0 AND: In loop FOR k := 1 TO Number of
other properties AND: OwnRent = Own*

ExType

Secondhomes.sav

Which of the following categories best describes what this property is used for?

Code vacant property usually occupied by someone as their main residence in code 1.
Code vacant property usually let out as a holiday let in code 4.

- (1) Occupied by someone as their main residence (include if resident lives rent-free or if property
currently vacant but is usually let as a main residence)
- (2) Mainly used by family and friends as a holiday home/weekend cottage
- (3) Mainly let to others as a holiday let (include if currently vacant)
- (4) An empty property that you plan to sell in the near future
- (5) A property recently bought for occupation that you haven't moved into yet
- (6) Occupied by student son/daughter as accommodation whilst at college or university
- (7) For occupation while working away from home
- (8) Other

ASK IF: Number of other properties > 0 **AND:** In loop FOR k := 1 TO Number of other properties

WhSec

Secondhomes.sav

Is this second home/other property in...READ OUT...

- (1) England
- (2) Scotland
- (3) Wales
- (4) Northern Ireland
- (5) Or somewhere else?

ASK IF: Number of other properties > 0 **AND:** In loop FOR k := 1 TO Number of other properties
AND: WhSec = Eng

WhSecHN

Secondhomes.sav

In which county is this second home/other property?

If the name of county can't be found, code 'ZZZ'

: STRING[24]

Up to Year 3 Q2: **RECORD IF:** Number of other properties > 0 **AND:** In loop FOR k := 1 TO Number of other properties
AND: WhSec = Eng

CntyCode

not delivered

Press <spacebar> to enter the coding frame.

Press<Enter> to select Code and Enter again to continue.

1..43

For Year 3 Q3 onwards: **DISPLAY IF:** Number of other properties > 0 **AND:** In loop FOR k := 1 TO Number of other properties
AND: WhSec = Eng

CntyCode

not delivered

Press <spacebar> to enter the coding frame.

Press<Enter> to select Code and Enter again to continue.

1..48

ASK IF: Number of other properties > 0
AND: In loop FOR k := 1 TO Number of other properties
AND: WhSec = Eng
AND: CntyCode = 1

CntyOtdelivered as CntyOt- CntyOt5

Other.sav

Please specify the name of the county that cannot be found.

If name is not known, type DK

: STRING[100]

ASK IF: *Number of other properties > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR k := 1 TO Number of other properties*
AND: *WhSec = Somewh*

WHSecAb

Secondhomes.sav

In which country is your second home/other property?

Insert relevant country code from showcard.

Press F6 and arrow down to view more options.

- (1) Australia
- (2) Canada
- (3) China
- (4) Croatia
- (5) Cyprus
- (6) France
- (7) Greece
- (8) India
- (9) Ireland
- (10) Italy
- (11) Nigeria
- (12) Pakistan
- (13) Portugal
- (14) South Africa
- (15) Spain
- (16) Turkey
- (17) United States
- (18) Other European Country
- (19) Other non-European Country – PLEASE SPECIFY IN A NOTE

ASK IF: *Number of other properties > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR k := 1 TO Number of other properties*

WhySecH (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below) *Secondhomes.sav*

Here is a list of why people may have a second home. Will you please tell me which of them are reasons why you have a second home?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

NOTE: The number within the multi-coded variable names reflects the loop and will be between 1 and 5

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| (1) As a long-term investment and/or source of income | WhyS1Inv |
| (2) To use (eventually) as a retirement home | WhyS1Ret |
| (3) Holiday home or weekend cottage | WhyS1Hol |
| (4) For someone working away from home | WhyS1Awy |
| (5) For someone living away from home for other reason (e.g. student) | WhyS1OAy |
| (6) Marital breakdown | WhyS1Mar |
| (7) Previously main home | WhyS1Prv |
| (8) Other reason | WhyS1Otr |

ASK IF: *Number of other properties > 0*
AND: *In loop FOR k := 1 TO Number of other properties*
AND: *k IN [2 .. 5]*

SecIntr3

Secondhomes.sav

And thinking now about the next most recent property you (or anyone else in your household) purchased (or rented) ...

Press <ENTER> to continue.

Buying Aspirations(QBuyAsp)

APPLIES TO ALL HOUSEHOLDERS

PlanTen

Dwelling.sav

In the longer term, which of these, if any, is the type of housing you expect to live in?

- (1) Rent from housing association
- (2) Rent from council/local authority
- (3) Rent from a private landlord
- (4) Owner occupier/buying
- (5) Shared ownership (i.e. part rent, part buy)
- (6) Live with friends/relatives (not sure what type of housing)
- (7) Other

**UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (Dvtenset <> OwnOcc) AND (Dvtenset <> Shared)
AND: Propext = No
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (Dvtenset <> OwnOcc) AND (Dvtenset <> Shared)**

SRBuy

Dwelling.sav

I would now like to ask you about your views on buying.

Firstly, do you think you will eventually buy a home , or a share in a home in the UK or not?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Owns already

ASK IF: SRBuy <> Already

MortApply (new question added for Year 3)

Dwelling.sav

Have you considered applying for a mortgage (or a secured loan) to buy a property as your main home in the past year?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: MORTAPPLY = YES

DidApply (new question added for Year 3)

Dwelling.sav

Did you apply?

Please code all that apply

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: DidApply = No

Wyntappl (new question added for Year 3)

Dwelling.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Why didn't you apply?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| (1) Didn't think application would be approved | WyntAppr |
| (2) I was discouraged by my bank or lender | WyntDsBL |
| (3) Didn't think I/we would have a large enough deposit | WyntDept |
| (4) My/ our personal circumstances changed | WyntPerC |
| (5) My/ our financial/ employment situation changed | WyntFinC |
| (6) I/ we decided property prices might fall further | WyntPrpF |
| (7) I/ we decided interest rates might fall further | WyntIntF |
| (8) Application process seemed too complicated | WyntComp |
| (9) Changed my/ our mind(s) about wanting to buy | WyntChMd |
| (10) The overall cost of taking out a mortgage was too high | WyntCost |
| (11) Other | WyntOthr |

ASK IF: *DidApply = Yes*

AppAcpt (new question added for Year 3)

Dwelling.sav

Was your application accepted?

If respondent made more than one application – code Yes if any of these were accepted

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *SRBuy = Yes*

SRLong

Dwelling.sav

How long do you think it will be before you buy?

- (1) Less than a year
- (2) 1 year but less than 2 years
- (3) 2 years but less than 5 years
- (4) 5 years or more

ASK IF: *SRBuy = Yes*

SRThis

Dwelling.sav

Do you think you will buy this house/flat or not?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *SRBuy = No*

SRReas (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Dwelling.sav

Here are some reasons people give for not wanting to buy or own a home. Please give the reason(s) why you wouldn't want to buy or own a home.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Unlikely to afford it
- (2) Don't have secure job

SRReUnble
SRReScJb

- (3) Wouldn't want to be in debt
- (4) Repairs and maintenance too costly
- (5) Wouldn't want the commitment
- (6) Prefer flexibility of renting
- (7) Like it where I am
- (8) Other reason for not buying

SRRDebt
SRREmte
SRRcmmt
SRRflex
SRRwhre
SRRothr

ASK IF: *SRBuy = No*

AND: *there is more than one answer for SRReas*

SRReasM

Dwelling.sav

What is the MAIN reason for not wanting to buy or own a home?

- (1) It is unlikely I will ever be able to afford it
- (2) I do not have a secure enough job
- (3) I would not want to be in debt
- (4) Repairs and maintenance would be too costly
- (5) I wouldn't want that sort of commitment
- (6) I prefer the flexibility of renting
- (7) I like it where I am
- (8) Other

Whether working or on govt. scheme (QWkrSchm)

Asks whether respondent has done any paid or unpaid work. Block used to also collect whether respondent was on a government training scheme, however these questions have been removed from year 4.

Data is output in the Employment.sav file.

UP TO YEAR 2 Q4: ASK IF: (DVAGE < 63) OR ((DVAGE < 65) AND (SEX = MALE))

FROM YEAR 3 Q1: ASK IF: DVAGE < 65

Schm08 (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Employment.sav

Last week, that is in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following schemes...

Running prompt

- | | |
|--|--------------------------|
| (1) work-based training for young people | {blanked for >25 and NI} |
| (2) new deal | {blanked for under 18} |
| (3) work based learning for Adults/Training for Work | {blanked in NI} |
| (10) job Skills | {NI only} |
| (15) worktrack | {NI only} |
| (21) entry to employment | |
| (50) any other training scheme | |
| (66) or none of these? | |
| (97) just 16 and non-response this time | |

ASK IF: Schm08 = NDeal

NDType4 (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Employment.sav

(May I just ask), were you on the

Individual prompt
Code first that applies

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| (1) New Deal for Disabled People? | |
| (3) New Deal for Lone Parents? | {blank for non-lone parents} |
| (4) New Deal for Young People? | {blank for >24} |
| (5) New Deal for 25+ | {blank for <25} |
| (6) New Deal for 50+ | {blank for <50} |
| (7) New Deal for Partners? | |
| (8) none of these | |
| (9) don't know ? | |

ASK IF: (*Schm08 = NDeal*) AND (*DVAge > 17*)

NewDea4 (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Employment.sav

Can I ask, which of the following New Deal options were you on (in that week).

Running prompt

Code one only

- (1) still on the Gateway or having advisory interviews
- (3) working for an employer in the Public or Private Sector
- (4) working for the voluntary sector {blanked for those
{ not 18-24
- (5) working for an environmental task force
- (6) in full-time study on an approved course
- (7) receiving help setting up as self-employed
- (8) Basic Employment Training (BET) {blanked for those
{ not 25+
- (9) education and training opportunities (ETO)
- (19) on the Follow Through Scheme?
- (97) Don't know

ASK IF: (*Schm08 = OthSchm*) AND (*GB = Yes*)

TecLec4 (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Employment.sav

May I just check, was that...

Running prompt

- (1) a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales?
- (2) a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)?
- (3) or was it some other scheme?

ASK IF: (*SchmYR = OthSchm*) AND (*GB = Yes*)

TecLeYR (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Not Delivered

TecLec4_Question

- (1) a programme funded by the Learning and Skills Councils (England) or the National Council for Education and Learning in Wales?
- (2) a scheme in Scotland run by a Local Enterprise Company (LEC)?
- (3) or was it some other scheme?

ASK IF: (((((((*Schm08 = WBT*) OR (*Schm08 = TrgWork*)) OR (*TecLec4 = LSC*)) OR (*TecLec4 = LEC*)) OR (*Schm08 = JobSk*)) OR ((*Schm08 = OthSchm*) AND (*GB = No*))) OR (*NewDea4 = NDDK*)) OR (*Schm08 = WrkTrk*)

YTEtMp (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Employment.sav

In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme were you...

Individual prompt; code first that applies.

- (1) with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
- (2) on a project providing work experience or practical training
- (3) at a college or training centre?
- (4) temporarily away from an employer or project?
- (5) temporarily away from a college or training centre?

ASK IF: ((((((SchmYR = WBT) OR (SchmYR = TrgWork)) OR (TecLeYR = LSC)) OR (TecLeYR = LEC)) OR (SchmYR = JobSk)) OR ((SchmYR = OthSchm) AND (GB = No))) OR (SchmYR = WrkTrk)

TYEtMYR (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Not delivered

YTEtMp_Instructions

- (1) with an employer providing work experience or practical training?
- (2) ^IrWrd1
- (3) at a college or training centre?
- (4) temporarily away from an employer or project?
- (5) temporarily away from a college or training centre

ASK IF: ((((((((((((((Schm08 = WBT) OR ((Schm08 = NDeal) AND (NewDea4 <> GWAY))) OR (Schm08 = TrgWork)) OR (Schm08 = JobSk)) OR (Schm08 = WrkTrk)) OR (Schm08 = Entry)) OR (Schm08 = OthSchm)) OR (SchmYR = WBT)) OR ((SchmYR = NDeal) AND (NewDeYR <> GWAY))) OR (SchmYR = TrgWork)) OR (SchmYR = JobSk)) OR (SchmYR = WrkTrk)) OR (SchmYR = Entry)) OR (SchmYR = OthSchm)

INA249 (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Not delivered

Thinking of the last 12 months, how many weeks did ^YouName[i] take part in this scheme?

1..52

ASK IF: ((((((((((((((Schm08 = WBT) OR ((Schm08 = NDeal) AND (NewDea4 <> GWAY))) OR (Schm08 = TrgWork)) OR (Schm08 = JobSk)) OR (Schm08 = WrkTrk)) OR (Schm08 = Entry)) OR (Schm08 = OthSchm)) OR (SchmYR = WBT)) OR ((SchmYR = NDeal) AND (NewDeYR <> GWAY))) OR (SchmYR = TrgWork)) OR (SchmYR = JobSk)) OR (SchmYR = WrkTrk)) OR (SchmYR = Entry)) OR (SchmYR = OthSchm)

TrainBen (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Not delivered

What was the amount of allowance, including any other payments from the employer, that ^YouName[i] last received?

0.00..9997.00

ASK IF: ((((((((((((((Schm08 = WBT) OR ((Schm08 = NDeal) AND (NewDea4 <> GWAY))) OR (Schm08 = TrgWork)) OR (Schm08 = JobSk)) OR (Schm08 = WrkTrk)) OR (Schm08 = Entry)) OR (Schm08 = OthSchm)) OR (SchmYR = WBT)) OR ((SchmYR = NDeal) AND (NewDeYR <> GWAY))) OR (SchmYR = TrgWork)) OR (SchmYR = JobSk)) OR (SchmYR = WrkTrk)) OR (SchmYR = Entry)) OR (SchmYR = OthSchm)

TrainPer (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Not delivered

What period did this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month/five week month
- (7) Two months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months
- (26) Six months
- (52) One year
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum payment
- (97) None of these

RECORD IF: *DvAge* >= 16

IF (SCHM08 = RESPONSE) AND (SCHM08 <> NONE) AND (SCHM08 <> NRJUST16) THEN DVGOVWK := YES
 ELSE DVGOVWK := No

DVGOVWK (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Not delivered

DV for on government scheme in reference week

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: ((((((YTEtMp = Coll) OR (YTEtMp = CollTemp)) OR (NewDea4 = GWAY)) OR (NewDea4 = NDStud)) OR (NewDea4 = NDFoll)) OR (NewDea4 = NDBET)) OR (NewDea4 = NDETO)

YTEtJb (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Employment.sav

In the week ending Sunday the [date], did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

APPLIES TO ALL

IndInt (question previously asked in QInter block – moved to introduce revised employment questions)

Income.sav

Now, I would like to collect some information on the employment and financial situation of your household, which will help us in the analysis of this survey.

This is the beginning of the section on economic status and income for each household member. You can use ISwitch to manage collecting the person level data, as with the core.

You will be asked to indicate whether the data in this section is being collected in person or by proxy. You may wish to reassure the respondent that the data is used solely for statistical purposes.

- (1) Press <1> to continue

**UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((DVAge > 64) AND (DVAge <= 99)) OR (Schm08 = None)
OR (TecLec4 = TecO)**
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: APPLIES TO ALL

Wrking

Employment.sav

Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((DVAge > 64) AND (DVAge <= 99)) OR (Schm08 = None)
OR (TecLec4 = TecO) AND Wrking = No**

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: Wrking = No

JbAway

Employment.sav

Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained

**UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((DVAge > 64) AND (DVAge <= 99)) OR (Schm08 = None)
OR (TecLec4 = TecO)**

AND: Wrking = No
AND: (JbAway = No) OR (JbAway = Waiting)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: Wrking = No
AND: (JbAway = No) OR (JbAway = Waiting)

OwnBus

Employment.sav

Did you do any unpaid work in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

**UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((DVAge > 64) AND (DVAge <= 99)) OR (Schm08 = None)
OR (TecLec4 = TecO)**

AND: Wrking = No
AND: (JbAway = No) OR (JbAway = Waiting)
AND: OwnBus = No

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: Wrking = No
AND: (JbAway = No) OR (JbAway = Waiting)
AND: OwnBus = No

RelBus

Employment.sav

...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (RelBus = No) OR (YTEtJb = No)

EverWk

Employment.sav

Have you ever (in your life) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)?
Please include self-employment or a government scheme.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (RelBus = No) OR (YTEtJb = No)
AND: EverWk = Yes

LeftYr (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Employment.sav

Which year did you leave your last PAID job?
(Exclude casual / Holiday work)
If left last job before 1900, enter 1900
1900..2100

ASK IF: (RelBus = No) OR (YTEtJb = No)
AND: EverWk = Yes
AND: (LeftYr = RESPONSE) AND (LeftYr >= 1900)
AND: YrLess <= 8

LeftM (removed from Year 4 Q1)

Employment.sav

Which month in that year did you leave?

- (1) January
- (2) February
- (3) March
- (4) April
- (5) May
- (6) June
- (7) July
- (8) August
- (9) September
- (10) October
- (11) November
- (12) December

Job Details (QTJOBDET)

Asks about the type of work the respondent does/did and the type of company they worked for. Data is output in the Employment.sav file.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((((((NewDealO = 4) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (YTETMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTETMp = Proj)) OR (YTETMp = EmpTemp)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (EverWk = Yes)

IState

Employment.sav

The following questions about employment details apply to the respondent's last job, excluding casual or holiday work.

Code <1> to continue

1..1

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTETMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTETMp = Proj)) OR (YTETMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes)

IndD

Not Delivered

What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distribution etc.
Include main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc

STRING [80]

ASK IF: (((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (wnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTETMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTETMp = Proj)) OR (YTETMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)

IndT (removed from Year 4 questionnaire)

Not delivered

Enter a title for the industry

STRING [30]

ASK IF: (((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTETmp = EmpExp)) OR (YTETmp = Proj)) OR (YTETmp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
AND: (((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (YTETmp = EmpExp)) OR (YTETmp = Proj)) OR (YTETmp = EmpTemp)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)

Sector (removed from Year 4 questionnaire)

Employment.sav

And was that...

Public limited company (PLC) = code 1

Other limited company = code 1

Self-employed = code 1

(1) a private firm or business, a limited company

(2) or some other kind of organisation?

ASK IF: (((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTETmp = EmpExp)) OR (YTETmp = Proj)) OR (YTETmp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
AND: (((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (YTETmp = EmpExp)) OR (YTETmp = Proj)) OR (YTETmp = EmpTemp)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)
AND: Sector = Othorg

Sectro03 (removed from Year 4 questionnaire)

Employment.sav

Ask or record

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

(1) A public limited company (plc)? (Check it is not code 1)

(2) A nationalised industry/state corporation? (Check it is not code 1)

(3) Central government or civil service?

(4) Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?

(5) A university, or other grant funded education establishment (include opted-out schools)?

(6) A health authority or NHS Trust?

(7) A charity, voluntary organisation or trust?

(8) The armed forces?

(9) Some other kind of organisation?

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTETmp = EmpExp)) OR (YTETmp = Proj)) OR (YTETmp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes)

OccT

Not Delivered

What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?

Enter job title

STRING [30]

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes)

OccD

Not Delivered

What did you mainly do in your job?

Check special qualifications/ training needed to do the job

STRING [80]

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes)

RecJob

Not Delivered

Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT).

- (1) Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
- (3) Both changed
- (5) Only industry changed
- (7) Only occupation changed

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes)

Stat

Employment.sav

Ask (or record if on government scheme or doing unpaid work)
Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

- (1) Employee
- (2) Self-employed
- (3) Government Scheme
- (4) Unpaid family worker

COMPUTED WHEN EVERWK IS MISSING
RECORD IF: IntDone = YesCoded
AND: Status = Resident

Statr (Employment status in main job -reported)

Employment.sav

- (1) Employee
- (2) Self-employed
- (3) Government Scheme
- (4) Unpaid family worker
- (9) Does not apply (recoded to -9 prior to delivery)
- (-9)Does not apply

(-8)No answer

DERIVED (CAN PROVIDE DETAILED ROUTING ON REQUEST)

**Inecaca (removed from year 4 questionnaire)
(Inecac05 renamed Inecaca as on datafiles)**

Employment.sav

Economic activity – International definition derived from DVage, and other work variables e.g. Wrking, Jbaway, Statr.

34 categories (Can be provided if required)

```
DERIVED: IF DVAGE<=15 THEN ILODEFR:=UNDER16
          ELSE IF INECACA = EMPLOY OR INECACA = SELFEMP OR
INECACA = GOVEMTR OR INECACA = UNPAID THEN ILODEFR:= INEMP
          ELSEIF INECACA = ILOUNEM THEN ILODEFR:=ILOUNEM ELSE ILODEFR:=INACT
```

Ilodefr (Economic activity – reported) (removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Employment.sav*

- 1) In employment"
- 2) ILO Unemployed
- 3) Inactive
- 4) Under 16 years"

```
ASK IF: (((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR
(RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO =
5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTETmp = EmpExp)) OR
(YTETmp = Proj)) OR (YTETmp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
AND: Stat = Emp
```

PdWage (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Employment.sav

(May I just check,) |Are/Were you paid either a salary or a wage by an employer?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

```
ASK IF: (((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR
(RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO =
5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTETmp = EmpExp)) OR
(YTETmp = Proj)) OR (YTETmp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
AND: (PdWage = PaidDif) OR (Stat = Selfemp)
```

Self (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Employment.sav

(May I just check,) Are you/Were you...
CODE ALL THAT APPLY (up to 4)

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| (1) paid a salary or wage by an agency? | SelfAgcy |
| (2) a sole director of your own limited business? | SelfSole |
| (3) running a business or professional practise? | SelfPrac |
| (4) a partner in a business or professional practise? | SelfPart |
| (5) working for yourself | SelfOwnS |
| (6) a sub-contractor? | SelfSbCr |
| (7) or doing freelance work? | SelfFree |
| (8) none of the above | SelfNone |

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes) AND Stat = Emp

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes)) AND Stat = Emp

Supvis

Employment.sav

In your job do you have responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

Do not include people who only supervise:

- Children, e.g. teachers, nannies or childminders
- Animals
- Security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes) AND Stat = Emp

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes)) AND Stat = Emp

Manage

Employment.sav

In your job do you have responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

Do not include people who only supervise:

- Children, e.g. teachers, nannies or childminders
- Animals
- Security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards.

- (1) Manager
- (2) Foreman/ Supervisor
- (3) Not Manager / Supervisor

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
AND: ((Stat = Emp) OR (Stat = GovSchem)) OR (Stat = UnpaidFW)
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes))
AND: ((Stat=Emp) OR (Stat=GovSchem) OR (Stat=UnpaidFW))

MpnE02

Employment.sav

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

- 1) 1-10
- 2) 11-19,
- 3) 20-24
- 4) Don't know but under 25,
- 5) 25-49,
- 6) 50-249,
- 7) 250-499,
- 8) Don't know between 50 and 499,
- 9) 500 or more

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
AND: Stat = Selfemp
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes))
AND: (Stat=SelfEmp)

Solo

Employment.sav

Ask or record

Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

- (1) On own/with partner(s) but no employees
- (2) With employees

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpExp)) OR (YTEtMp = Proj)) OR (YTEtMp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
AND: Stat = Selfemp
AND: Solo = WithEmp
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes) OR (OwnBus = Yes) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (NewStat = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes))
AND: Stat = SelfEmp
AND: Solo = WithEmp

MpnS02

Employment.sav

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1) 1-10
- 2) 11-19,
- 3) 20-24
- 4) Don't know but under 25,
- 5) 25-49,

- 6) 50-249,
- 7) 250-499,
- 8) Don't know between 50 and 499,
- 9) 500 or more

ASK IF: (((((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (J.NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTETmp = EmpExp)) OR (YTETmp = Proj)) OR (YTETmp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
AND: (((((((((((((Stat = Emp) OR (Stat = Selfemp)) OR (Stat = UnpaidFW)) AND (EverWk < Yes)) OR (((Stat = Emp) OR (Stat = Selfemp)) AND (YrLess <= 8)))) OR (YTETmp = EmpExp)) OR (YTETmp = Proj)) OR (YTETmp = EmpTemp)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)

FtPtWk (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Employment.sav

In your (main) job were you working...
 Let respondent decide whether job is full time or part time.

- (1) full-time
- (2) or part-time?

ASK IF: (((((((((((((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)) OR (YTETmp = EmpExp)) OR (YTETmp = Proj)) OR (YTETmp = EmpTemp)) OR (EverWk = Yes)
AND: (((((((((((((Stat = Emp) OR (Stat = Selfemp)) OR (Stat = UnpaidFW)) AND (EverWk < Yes)) OR (((Stat = Emp) OR (Stat = Selfemp)) AND (YrLess <= 8)))) OR (YTETmp = EmpExp)) OR (YTETmp = Proj)) OR (YTETmp = EmpTemp)) OR (NewDealO = 3)) OR (NewDealO = 4)) OR (NewDealO = 5)) OR (NewDealO = 7)) OR (NewStat = Yes)
AND: (FtPtWk = Pt) AND (EverWk <> Yes)

YPtJob (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Employment.sav

I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job. Was it because...
 Code first that applies

- (1) you were a student/you were at school?
- (2) you were ill or disabled?
- (3) you could not find a full-time job?
- (4) you did not want a full-time job?

Subjective economic status (QInter.QTecStat)

Employment status for adults in the household

ASK IF: MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER

EconAct (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

People.sav

Looking at this card, how would you describe your situation in the 7 days ending the [date of Sunday previous week]?

If waiting to start a job or government training scheme code as seeking work. Code those with a job who were away from work (e.g. on holiday) as working.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

It is the respondents perception of their economic status that is required

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| (1) Working: 30 hours a week or more | EconFull |
| (2) Working: less than 30 hours a week | EconPart |
| (3) Government Training Scheme | EconGovT |
| (4) Not working because of long term sickness or disability | EconSick |
| (5) Registered unemployed | EconRgUn |
| (6) Not registered unemployed but seeking work | EconSkng |
| (7) At home/not seeking work (including looking after the home or family) | EconNSkg |
| (8) Retired (including retired early) | EconRtrd |
| (9) Full-time student | EconStdt |
| (10) Other (Spontaneous only) | EconOthr |

ASK IF: Other IN EconAct

EconActOth (new question added for Year 3)

Other.sav

Please specify other economic status

STRING[100]

DERIVED VARIABLE: WHETHER IN PAID WORK

DVWORK = YES (IN PAID WORK) :

IF (FTWORK IN ECONACT) OR (PTWORK IN ECONACT) THEN DVWORK = YES

DVWORK = NO (NOT IN PAID WORK) :

IF NOT (FTWORK IN ECONACT) AND NOT (PTWORK IN ECONACT) THEN DVWORK = NO

DVWork

People.sav

Whether in paid work

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

NoOfHrsR

People.sav

And can I just check, how many hours [do you/does name] normally work each week (excluding paid overtime).

Is it...

- (1) Up to 15 hours,
- (2) 16-29 hours?

APPLIES TO ALL:

Intro

Not Delivered

The next set of questions are about income.

- (1) Press <1> to continue

STRING[55]

ASK MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER

SrcInc08 (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

People.sav

This card shows various possible sources of income. Can you please tell me which kinds of income [you/name] personally receive?

Interviewer: Do not include benefit income under category (14) 'Other Sources'.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Earnings from employment (including income from government training scheme) **SrcIEmpy2***
- (2) Earnings from self-employment **SrcISelf**
- (3) Pension from former employer **SrcIFemp**
- (4) Personal Pension **SrcIPPen**
- (5) State Pension **SrcISPen**
- (6) Child benefit **SrcICBen**
- (7) Income Support **SrcIISup**
- (8) Tax Credits **SrcITxCr**
- (9) Other state benefits (any state benefit or allowance excluding housing benefit and council tax benefit) **SrcIOBen2****
- (10) Interest from savings **SrcISvng**
- (11) Interest from investments **SrcIInv**
- (12) Other kinds of regular allowance from outside the household **SrcIAllw**
- (13) Income from rent **SrcIRent**
- (14) Other sources (e.g. other private income sources; student loan, second jobs etc) **SrcIOthr2*****
- (15) No source of income **SrcINone**

* Wording changed Year 4 Q1 for option SrcIEmpy from "Earnings from Employment"

** Wording changed Year 4 Q1 for option SrcIOBen from "Other state benefits".

*** Wording changed Year 4 Q1 for option SrcIOth from "Other sources".

COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM SRCINC08

SourcesH

Income.sav

HRP number of income sources at Srcinc08

0..14

COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM SRCINC08

SourcesP

Income.sav

Partner number of income sources at Srcinc08

0..14

ASK IF: THE HRP OR PARTNER HAS GIVEN MORE THAN ONE ANSWER TO SRCINC08

EarnInt (new from Year 4)

Not Delivered

Interviewer: The following questions are about the earnings of the HRP (and HRP's Partner/Spouse) from different sources

(1) Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: ((((((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08[])) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Invest IN SrcInc08[])) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[])

TypeSel (new from Year 4)

Income.sav

I am now going to ask you some questions about these sources of income, using a showcard to provide responses.

Interviewer: Introduce showcards 50A, 50B and 50C to respondent

Please can you tell me if you would like to give this information as a weekly, monthly or annual amount?

- (1) weekly
- (2) monthly
- (3) annually

Earnings from self-employment (QEarnSE)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

ASK IF: *SelfEarn IN SrcInc08 []*

RecPay1

Income.sav

Earnings from self-employment for [name]

Do you receive a regular payment from your work in a similar way to an employee?

(1) Yes

(2) No

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08 [])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08) OR (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08 [])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08 []))*

GrsErnA

Income.sav

Earnings from self-employment for [name]

Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total you earned gross (that is before tax and National Insurance were deducted but after payment of expenses and wages) during the most recent 12 months or period for which you have figures?

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

Enter band number

0..32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: *((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08 [])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08) OR (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08 [])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)*
AND: *GrsErnA = 32*

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: *((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08 []))*
AND: *GrsErnA = 32*

GrsErn1A

Income.sav

Earnings from self-employment for [name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned gross as an annual amount?

Enter band number

33..92

Up until Year 3 Q1: ASK IF: (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)
AND: (GrsErnA <= 1)

From Year 3 Q1 onwards: ASK IF: (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)
AND: (GrsErnA = RESPONSE) AND (GrsErnA <= 1)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]))
AND: (GrsErnA = RESPONSE) AND (GrsErnA <= 1)

GrsLOSS (new from Year 2)

Income.sav

Loss of earnings from self-employment for [name]

Can I just check that over this period [name] ...

- (1) Made a small profit
- (2) Did not earn any income/ broke even
- (3) Made a loss

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)
AND: (GrsErnA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrsErn1A = DONTKNOW)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]))
AND: (GrsErnA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrsErn1A = DONTKNOW)

NetErnA

Income.sav

Earnings from self-employment for [name]

Do you know, how much did you earn net, that is after tax and National Insurance were deducted and after payment of expenses and wages during the most recent 12 months or period for which you have figures?

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

Enter band number

0..32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

Up until Year 3 Q1: ASK IF: (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)
AND: (GrsErnA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrsErn1A = DONTKNOW)
AND: (NetErnA <= 1)

For Year 3 Q1 onwards: ASK IF: (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)
AND: (GrsErnA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrsErn1A = DONTKNOW)
AND: (NetErnA = RESPONSE) AND (NetErnA <= 1)

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]))
AND: (GrsErnA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrsErn1A = DONTKNOW)
AND: (NetErnA = RESPONSE) AND (NetErnA <= 1)

NetLoss (new from Year 2)

Income.sav

Loss of earnings from self-employment for [name]

Can I just check that over this period [name] ...

- (1) Made a small profit
- (2) Did not earn any income/ broke even
- (3) Made a loss

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)
AND: (GrsErnA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrsErn1A = DONTKNOW)
AND: NetErnA = 32

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((RecPay1 = No) AND (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]))
AND: (GrsErnA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrsErn1A = DONTKNOW)
AND: NetErnA = 32

NetErn2A

Income.sav

Earnings from self-employment for [name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total earned net as annual amount from this card?

Enter band number

33...92

Earnings from employment (QEarnMJ)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((Earn SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08 AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))) OR (((SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (RecPay1 = Yes))) OR (((SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)) AND (RecPay1 = Yes))
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])

GrErnMJA

Income.sav

Earnings from employment for [name]

Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total your usual gross pay (that is before tax, National Insurance, pension contributions and union subscriptions) is including any overtime, bonuses, tips, commission and tax refund?

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

Enter band number

0...32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))) OR (((SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC081)) AND (RecPay1 = Yes))) OR (((SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)) AND (RecPay1 = Yes))

AND: GrErnMJa = 32

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])

AND: GrErnMJa = 32

GrErnMJ2A

Income.sav

Earnings from employment for [name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned gross as annual amount from this card?

Enter band number

33...92

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)) OR (((SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (RecPay1 = Yes))) OR (((SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)) AND (RecPay1 = Yes))
AND: (GrErnMJa = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnMJ2a = DONTKNOW)
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])
AND: (GrErnMJa = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnMJ2a = DONTKNOW)

NtErnMJA

Income.sav

Earnings from employment for [name]

Do you know, how much is your usual take-home pay (that is after tax, National Insurance pension contributions and union subscriptions) including any overtime, bonuses, tips, commission and tax refund?

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

Enter band number

0...32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)) OR (((SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (RecPay1 = Yes))) OR (((SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)) AND (RecPay1 = Yes))
AND: (GrErnMJa = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnMJ2a = DONTKNOW)
AND: NtErnMJa = 32
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: (Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])
AND: (GrErnMJa = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnMJ2a = DONTKNOW)
AND: NtErnMJa = 32

NtErnMJ2A

Income.sav

Earnings from employment for [name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned net as annual amount from this card?

Enter band number.

33...92

Earnings from government schemes (QEarnGS – block removed)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

Block removed from year 4 questionnaire onwards.

ASK IF: (Schm08 = Work-based training for young people) or (Schm08 = New deal) or (Schm08 = Work-based learning for adults/training for work) or (Schm08 = Job skills) or (Schm08 = Worktrack) or (Schm08 = entry to employment) or (Schm08 = any other training schemes)

GrErnGS1 (removed from year 4 questionnaire)

Income.sav

Earnings from a government scheme for [name]

Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total you/your partner took home from your/their government scheme the last time you/they were paid?

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

Enter band number

0..32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

ASK IF: GrErnGS1 > 0

GrErnGS2 (new question added for year 3, removed from year 4 questionnaire) *Income.sav*

Can I just check, did you include this amount when you gave me your total income earlier on?

(1) Yes

(2) No

Earnings from occupational pension (QEarnP)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]))

GrErnPA

Income.sav

Income from occupational pension for [name]

Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total you usually receive from your/their occupational or works pension gross (that is before all deductions)?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

Enter band number

0...32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08))) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))
AND: GrErnPA = 32
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]))
AND: GrErnPA = 32

GrErnP2A

Income.sav

Income from occupational pension for [name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you received as annual amount from this card?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

Enter band number

33...92

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))
AND: (GrErnPA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnP2A = DONTKNOW)
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]))
AND: (GrErnPA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnP2A = DONTKNOW)

NtErnPA

Income.sav

Income from occupational pension for [name]

Do you know, how much do you usually receive from this pension net (that is after deductions)?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

Enter band number

0...32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))
AND: (GrErnPA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnP2A = DONTKNOW)
AND: NtErnPA = 32
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]))
AND: (GrErnPA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnP2A = DONTKNOW)
AND: NtErnPA = 32

NtErnP2A

Income.sav

Income from occupational pension for [name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned net as annual amount from this card?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

Enter band number

33...92

Earnings from private pension (QEarnPP)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]))

GrErnPPA

Income.sav

Income from private pension for [name]

Will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much in total you usually receive from your/their their PRIVATE pension gross (that is before all deductions)?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

Enter band number

0...32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))
AND: GrErnPPA = 32
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]))
AND: GrErnPPA = 32

GrErnPP2A

Income.sav

Income from private pension for [name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned gross as annual amount from this card?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

Enter band number

33...92

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))
AND: (GrErnPPA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnPP2A = DONTKNOW)
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]))
AND: (GrErnPPA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnPP2A = DONTKNOW)

NtErnPPA

Income.sav

Income from private pension for [name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned from this pension net as annual amount from this card?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

Enter band number

0...32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: ((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))
AND: (GrErnPPA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnPP2A = DONTKNOW)
AND: NtErnPPA = 32
FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((PerPen IN SrcInc08[]))
AND: (GrErnPPA = DONTKNOW) OR (GrErnPP2A = DONTKNOW)
AND: NtErnPPA = 32

NtErnPP2A

Income.sav

Income from private pension for [name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned net as annual amount from this card?

Include regular income only. Do not include redundancy or lump sum payments.

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

Enter band number

33...92

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

Earnings from other sources (QEarnOI)

(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((((Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((((Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[]))

GrErnOIA

Income.sav

Income from other sources for [name]

Thinking about the income from the other sources that you mentioned earlier, will you please look at this card and tell me which group represents how much you received the last time you received it?

Don't include income from Government Schemes (e.g. New Deal)

Exclude rent paid by relatives living in the household.

* Please give your answer as [Weekly/Monthly/Annual] amount.

Enter band number

0...32

* Additional instruction introduced in Year 4 Q1 – using text fill for showcard based on response to TypeSel.

UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (((((Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) OR (((((Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[])) AND (THERE IS ONE RESPONSE TO SRCINC08)) AND (GrossTel = DONTKNOW))

AND: GrErnOIA = 32

FROM YEAR 4 Q1: ASK IF: ((Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[]))

AND: GrErnOIA = 32

GrErnOIA2A

Income.sav

Income from other sources for [name]

Could you please look at the next card and give me the total you earned gross as annual amount?

Enter band number

33...92

Other Outgoings for Household
(HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only)

APPLIES TO ALL

SepFilt (new from Year 2, wording revised year 4 Q1)

Income.sav

Other outgoings for the household

Are you [NAME] <AND PARTNER> CURRENTLY MAKING any regular maintenance payments to any children from a former marriage or partnership?

These questions relate to maintenance payments made by [NAME] <AND PARTNER>.

Include any payments made either directly or via the DWP/Child Support Agency.

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *SepFilt = Yes*

AllwAmt2 (Year 3 version, wording revised year 4 Q1)

Income.sav

Regular maintenance payment for [NAME] <AND PARTNER>.

How much do you usually pay?

0.01..9997.00

ASK IF: *SepFilt = Yes*

AND: *AllwAmt = RESPONSE*

AllwPC2 (Year 3 version, wording revised year 4 Q1)

Income.sav

Regular maintenance payment for [NAME] <AND PARTNER>.

How long does this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

APPLIES TO HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only.

IncProx (revised for year 4 questionnaire to only be asked of HRP/HRP's partner/spouse only. IncProx2 asked of other household members) *People.sav*

Please code whether the income information about [NAME] was in fact given in person or by proxy:

- (1) In person
- (2) or by someone else?

Benefits (QBen)

APPLIES TO ALL

IntSoc

Income.sav

Now, I would like to ask about receipt of state benefits and allowances that [you/you and your partner/spouse] receive in your own name (or jointly).

Note in this section respondent is asked to answer for HRP and spouse/partner as a single benefit unit.

(1) Press <1> to continue

APPLIES TO ALL

BnRec (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Income.sav

Are [you/you and your partner/spouse] receiving any of the state benefits or allowances shown on this card?

PROBE AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

- (1) Income Support/Minimum Income Guarantee
- (2) Jobseekers Allowance
(formerly Unemployment Benefit or Income Support for unemployed people)
- (3) Pension Credit
- (4) N.I. retirement pension or Old Persons Pension
- (5) Incapacity Benefit (previously sickness and/or invalidity benefits)
- (6) Employment and Support Allowance (from Q3 2008 onward)
- (7) Child Benefit
- (8) Working Tax Credit (replaces Working Families and Disabled Tax Credit)
- (9) Child Tax Credit (replaces Children's and Childcare Tax Credit)
- (10) In Work Credit (from Year 2 onwards)
- (11) Return To Work Credit (from Year 2 onwards)
- (12) None of these
- (13) Refused
- (14) Don't Know

BnIncSup
BnJSA

BnPenCrd
BnStateP
BnInCap
BnESA
BnChildB
BnWTC
BnCTC
BnIWC
BnRTWC
BnNone
BnnRF
BnDKnw

ASK IF: BnESA IN BnRec

ESAType (From Q3 Year 1 onwards)

Income.sav

There are two types of Employment and Support Allowance. Is your Allowance...

Contribution-based ESA (replaces Incapacity Benefit) or Income based ESA (replaces Income Support paid for illness or disability)?

If the respondent(s) receive both forms of ESA they should be coded as receiving income based ESA.

- (1) 'contributory', that is based on your National Insurance contributions
- (2) 'income based'- that is based on an assessment of your income

ASK IF: *BnESA IN BnRec*

ESAChk (From Q3 Year 1 onwards)

Income.sav

Are you currently in the initial 13week assessment phase of ESA?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *BnESA IN BnRec*

AND: *(ESAChk = No) OR (ESAChk = DONTKNOW)*

ESAChk2 (From Q3 Year 1 onwards)

Income.sav

Which of the following groups does your ESA fall under?

- (1) Work Related Activity Group
 - (2) Support Group
-

ASK IF: *BnESA IN BnRec*

BnESAAM (From Q3 Year 1 onward)

Income.sav

How much Employment and Support Allowance did you get last time ?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 6) AND (BNESAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnESADK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnESADK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *(BnESAAM = REFUSAL) OR (BnESAAM = DONTKNOW)*

BnESADK2 (Asked from Year 3, replaced BnESADK)

Income.sav

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: BnESA IN BnRec

AND: (BnESAAM = RESPONSE) AND (BnESAAM > 0)

BnESAPd (From Q3 Year 1 onward)

Income.sav

Employment and Support Allowance

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

CALCULATE IF: BnESA IN BnRec

AND: (BnESAAM = RESPONSE) AND (BnESAAM > 0)

AND: (BnESAPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnESAPd <= w52)

BnESAWk (from Q3 Year 1 onward)

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Employment and Support Allowance.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: BnIncSup IN BnRec

BnInspPM (new question from Year 3)

Income.sav

Do you receive either a disability or carer's premium with your income support?

- 1) No
- 2) Yes - Carer's Premium only
- 3) Yes - Disability Premium only
- 4) Yes - both Carer's and Disability Premium

ASK IF: BnIncSup IN BnRec

BnInspAm

Income.sav

How much Income Support did you get last time?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: (BNREC = 1) AND (BNINSPAM = DK OR RF)

BnInspDK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnInspDK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
- (2) No

ASK IF: (BnInspAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnInspAm = DONTKNOW)

BnInspDK2 (Year 3 onwards) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (BnInspAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnInspAm > 0)

BnInspPd *Income.sav*

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

CALCULATE IF: (BnInspAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnInspAm > 0)
AND: (BnInspPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnInspPd <= w52)

BnInspWk *Income.sav*

Calculated weekly amount of Income Support

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: BnPenC IN BnRec

BnPenCPM (new question from Year 3) *Income.sav*

Do you receive either a disability or carer's premium with your Pension credit?

- (1) No
- (2) Yes - Carer's Premium only
- (3) Yes - Disability Premium only
- (4) Yes - both Carer's and Disability Premium

ASK IF: *BnPenC IN BnRec*

BnPenCAm

Income.sav

How much Pension Credit did you get last time, including any disability premium?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined. If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 3) AND (BNPENCAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnPenCDK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnPenCDK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
- (2) No

ASK IF: *(BnPenCAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnPenCAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnPenCDK2 (Year 3 onwards)

Income.sav

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: (BnPenCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnPenCAm > 0)

BnPenCPd

Income.sav

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

CALCULATE IF: (BnPenCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnPenCAm > 0)
AND: (BnPenCPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnPenCPd <= w52)

BnPenCWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Pension Credit.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: BnJSA IN BnRec

BnJSAType (new question from Year 3)

Income.sav

There are two types of Job Seekers Allowance. Is your allowance..

Running prompt

- (1) ..'contributory', that is based on your National Insurance contributions
- (2) .. or is it 'income based', that is based on an assessment of your income
- (3) ..or both?

ASK IF: BnJSA IN BnRec

BnJSAAm

Income.sav

How much Job Seeker's Allowance did you get last time?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: (BNREC = 2) AND (BNJSAAm = DK OR RF)

BnJSADK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnJSADK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: BnJSA IN BnRec

AND: (BnJSAAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnJSAAm = DONTKNOW)

BnJSADK2 (Year 3 onwards)

Income.sav

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: BnJSA IN BnRec

AND: (BnJSAAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnJSAAm > 0)

BnJSAPd

Income.sav

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
 - (2) Two weeks
 - (3) Three weeks
 - (4) Four weeks
 - (5) Calendar month
 - (7) Two calendar months
 - (8) Eight times a year
 - (9) Nine times a year
 - (10) Ten times a year
 - (13) Three months/13 weeks
 - (26) Six months/26 weeks
 - (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
 - (90) Less than one week
 - (95) One off/lump sum
 - (97) None of these: Explain in a note
-

CALCULATE IF: BnJSA IN BnRec

AND: (BnJSAAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnJSAAm > 0)

AND: (BnJSAPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnJSAPd <= w52)

BnJSAWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Job Seeker's Allowance

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: BnStateP IN BnRec

BnStpnAm

Income.sav

How much Retirement Pension or Old Person's Pension did you get last time?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: (BNREC = 4) AND (BNSTPMAM = DK OR RF)

BnStpnDK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnStpnDK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)

(2) No

ASK IF: BnStateP IN BnRec

AND: (BnStpnAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnStpnAm = DONTKNOW)

BnStpnDK2 (Year 3 version)

Income.sav

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: BnStateP IN BnRec

AND: (BnStpnAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnStpnAm > 0)

BnStpnPd

Income.sav

How long does this cover?

(1) One week

(2) Two weeks

(3) Three weeks

(4) Four weeks

(5) Calendar month

(7) Two calendar months

(8) Eight times a year

(9) Nine times a year

(10) Ten times a year

(13) Three months/13 weeks

(26) Six months/26 weeks

(52) One year/12 months/52 weeks

(90) Less than one week

(95) One off/lump sum

(97) None of these: Explain in a note

CALCULATE IF: *BnStateP* IN *BnRec*
AND: (*BnStpnAm* = *RESPONSE*) AND (*BnStpnAm* > 0)
AND: (*BnStpnPd* = *RESPONSE*) AND (*BnStpnPd* <= w52)

BnStpnWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Retirement pension or Old Person's Pension.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: (*BnStpnAm* = *DONTKNOW*) OR (*BnStpnAm* = *REFUSAL*)
AND: (*BnPenCAm* = *RESPONSE*) AND (*BnPenCAm* > 0)

BnStpnCk

Income.sav

Can I just check, did the pension credit amount you provided earlier include any state pension?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: (*BnPenCAm* = *DONTKNOW*) OR (*BnPenCAm* = *REFUSAL*)
AND: (*BnStpnAm* = *RESPONSE*) AND (*BnStpnAm* > 0)

BnPenCck

Income.sav

Can I just check, did the state pension amount you provided earlier include any pension credit?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *InCap* IN *BnRec*

BnIncpAm

Income.sav

How much Incapacity Benefit (previously Sickness and/or Invalidity benefits) did you get last time?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: (*BNREC* = 5) AND (*BNINCPAM* = *DK* OR *RF*)

BnIncpDK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnIncpDK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: *InCap* IN *BnRec* AND (*BNINCPAM* = *DK* OR *RF*)

BnIncpDK2 (Year 3 onwards)

Income.sav

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *InCap IN BnRec*
AND: (*BnIncpAm = RESPONSE*) AND (*BnIncpAm > 0*)

BnIncpPd

Income.sav

How long does this cover?

Incapacity benefit (previously sickness and/or invalidity benefits)

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum

- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

RECORD IF: *InCap IN BnRec*
AND: (*BnIncpAm = RESPONSE*) AND (*BnIncpAm > 0*)
AND: (*BnIncpPd = RESPONSE*) AND (*BnIncpPd <= w52*)

BnIncpwk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of incapacity benefit (previously Sickness and/or Invalidity Benefits)

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: (*(BNREC = 8 OR 9) AND (HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER GRERNMJA > 0)*)
(RECEIVES TAX CREDITS AND HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER HAS GROSS EARNINGS FROM EMPLOYMENT)

WTCMJ1 (removed for year 3)

Income.sav

Earnings from main job

And can I check, did you include the amount of Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit in [you/you or your partner's] gross earnings from employment given earlier?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: ((BNREC = 8 OR 9) AND (HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER NTERMJA > 0))
(RECEIVES TAX CREDITS AND HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER GIVEN NET EARNINGS FROM EMPLOYMENT)

WTCMJ2 (removed for year 3)

Income.sav

Earnings from main job

And can I check, did you include the amount of Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit in [you/you or your partner's] net earnings from employment given earlier?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: ((BNREC = 8 OR 9) AND (HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER GRSERNA > 0))
(RECEIVES TAX CREDITS AND HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER GIVEN GROSS EARNINGS FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT)

WTCSE1 (removed for year 3)

Income.sav

Earnings from self-employment

And can I check, did you include the amount of Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit in [you/you or your partner's] gross earnings from self employment given earlier?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: ((BNREC = 8 OR 9) AND (HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER NETERNA > 0))
(RECEIVES TAX CREDITS AND HRP/RESPONDENT/RESPONDENT'S PARTNER GIVEN NET EARNINGS FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT)

WTCSE2 (removed for year 3)

Income.sav

Earnings from self-employment

And can I check, did you include the amount of Working Tax Credit/ Child Tax Credit in [you/you or your partner's] net earnings from self employment given earlier?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: BnWTC IN BnRec

BnWTCAm

Income.sav

How much Working Tax Credit did you get last time (including disability premiums)?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: (BNREC = 8) AND (BNWTCAM = DK OR RF)

BnWTCDK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnWTCDK2 in Year 3) Income.sav

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
- (2) No

ASK IF: BnWTC IN BnRec

AND: (BnWTCAM = REFUSAL) OR (BnWTCAM = DONTKNOW)

BnWTCDK2 (Year 3 onwards)

Income.sav

Working Tax Credit

Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: BnWTC IN BnRec

AND: (BnWTCAM = RESPONSE) AND (BnWTCAM > 0)

BnWTCPd

Income.sav

Working Tax Credit

How long does this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum

- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

RECORD IF: BnWTC IN BnRec

AND: (BnWTCAM = RESPONSE) AND (BnWTCAM > 0)

AND: (BnWTCPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnWTCPd <= w52)

BnWTCwk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Working Tax Credit

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *BnCTC IN BnRec*

BnCTCAm

Income.sav

How much Child Tax Credit did you get last time (including disability premiums)?

Record total amount received by HRP and partner combined

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter `Don't know`

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *(BNREC = 9) AND (BNCTCAM = DK OR RF)*

BnCTCDK (Asked in Year 2 only, replaced by BnCTCDK2 in Year 3) *Income.sav*

Is this 'don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)

(2) No

ASK IF: *BnCTC IN BnRec*

AND: *(BnCTCAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnCTCAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnCTCDK2 (Year 3 version)

Income.sav

Child Tax Credit

Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: *BnCTC IN BnRec*

AND: (*BnCTCAm = RESPONSE*) AND (*BnCTCAm > 0*)

BnCTCPd

Income.sav

Child Tax Credit

How long does this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum

- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

RECORD IF: *BnCTC IN BnRec*

AND: (*BnCTCAm = RESPONSE*) AND (*BnCTCAm > 0*)

AND: (*BnCTCPd = RESPONSE*) AND (*BnCTCPd <= w52*)

BnCTCwk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Child Tax Credit

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: ((*BnJSA IN BnRec*) OR (*InCap IN BnRec*)) AND NOT (*BnIncSup IN BnRec*)

ISChk

Income.sav

Can I just check, does this/do these include any Income Support?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Other benefits (QOBen)

APPLIES TO ALL

BnORec (Year 2 version, replaced by BnORec2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Are [you/you and your partner/spouse] receiving any of the state benefits or allowances shown on this card?

PROBE AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| (1) Maternity Allowance | BnMatA |
| (2) Widows/Widowers Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parents (formerly Widowed Mothers) Allowance and War Widows pension | BnWidPen |
| (3) War disablement pension | BnWarDp |
| (4) Severe Disablement Allowance | BnSDA |
| (5) Industrial Injuries disablement benefit | BnIIDB |
| (6) Attendance Allowance | BnAA |
| (7) Carers Allowance(Invalid Care Allowance) | BnICA |
| (8) Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component (formerly Mobility Allowance) | BnDLAmc |
| (9) Disability Living Allowance: Care Component | BnDLAcc |
| (10) Statutory Sick Pay | BnSSP |
| (11) A disability premium with your Income Support/Housing Benefit | BnPrium |
| (12) Any other disability benefit | BnODis |
| (13) None of these | BnNne |

APPLIES TO ALL

BnORec2 (Year 3 version onwards)

Income.sav

(multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Are [you/you and your partner/spouse] receiving any of the state benefits or allowances shown on this card?

PROBE AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| (1) Maternity Allowance | BnMatA |
| (2) Widows/Widowers Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parents (formerly Widowed Mothers) Allowance and War Widows pension | BnWidPen |
| (3) War disablement pension | BnWarDp |
| (4) Severe Disablement Allowance | BnSDA |
| (5) Industrial Injuries disablement benefit | BnIIDB |
| (6) Attendance Allowance | BnAA |
| (7) Carers Allowance(Invalid Care Allowance) | BnICA |
| (8) Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component (formerly Mobility Allowance) | BnDLAmc |
| (9) Disability Living Allowance: Care Component | BnDLAcc |
| (10) Statutory Sick Pay | BnSSP |
| (11) Any other disability benefit | BnODis |
| (12) None of these | BnONone |
| (13) Refused | BnORf |
| (14) Don't know | BnODKnw |

ASK IF: *MatA IN BnORec2*

BnMataAm

Income.sav

How much maternity allowance did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: *(BNOREC = 1) AND (BNMATAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnMataDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnMataDK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Maternity allowance.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)

(2) No

ASK IF: *MatA IN BnORec2*

AND: *(BnMataAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnMataAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnMataDK2 (Year 3 version onwards)

Income.sav

Maternity allowance.

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: *Mata* IN *BnORec2*

AND: (*BnMataAm* = *RESPONSE*) AND (*BnMataAm* > 0)

BnMataPd

Income.sav

Maternity allowance.

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: *Mata* IN *BnORec2*

AND: (*BnMataAm* = *RESPONSE*) AND (*BnMataAm* > 0)

AND: (*BnMataPd* = *RESPONSE*) AND (*BnMataPd* <= w52)

BnMataWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of maternity allowance.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *WidPen* IN *BnORec2*

BnWdpnAm

Income.sav

How much Widows/Widowers Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parents Allowance and War Widows Pension did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K>'Don't know'

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: (*BNOREC* = 2) AND (*BNWDPNAM* = *DK* OR *RF*)

BnWdpnDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnWdpnDK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Widows/Widowers Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parents Allowance and War Widows Pension.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
- (2) No

ASK IF: *WidPen IN BnORec2*

AND: *(BnWdpnAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnWdpnAm = DONTKNOW)*

BnWdpnDK2 (Year 3 version onwards)

Income.sav

Widows/Widowers Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *WidPen IN BnORec2*

AND: *(BnWdpnAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnWdpnAm > 0)*

BnWdpnPd

Income.sav

Widows/widowers pension, bereavement allowance or widowed parents (formerly widowed mothers) allowance and war widows pension
How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: *WidPen IN BnORec2*

AND: *(BnWdpnAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnWdpnAm > 0)*

AND: *(BnWdpnPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnWdpnPd <= w52)*

BnWdpnWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of widow's/ widowers pension/ bereavement allowance/widowed.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *WarDp IN BnORec2*

BnWrdpAm

Income.sav

How much War Disablement Pension did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: (BNOREC = 3) AND (BNWRDPAM = DK OR RF)

BnWrdpDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnWrdpDK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

War Disablement Pension.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
- (2) No

ASK IF: WarDp IN BnORec2

AND: (BnWrdpAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnWrdpAm = DONTKNOW)

BnWrdpDK2 (Year 3 version onwards)

Income.sav

War Disablement Pension.

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: WarDp IN BnORec2

AND: (BnWrdpAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnWrdpAm > 0)

BnWrdpPd

Income.sav

War Disablement Pension.

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: WarDp IN BnORec2

AND: (BnWrdpAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnWrdpAm > 0)

AND: (BnWrdpPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnWrdpPd <= w52)

BnWrdpWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of war disablement pension.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: SDA IN BnORec2

BnSDAAm

Income.sav

How much Severe Disablement Allowance did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: (BNOREC = 4) AND (BNSDAAM = DK OR RF)

BnSDADK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnSDADK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Severe Disablement allowance.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: SDA IN BnORec2

AND: (BnSDAAM = REFUSAL) OR (BnSDAAM = DONTKNOW)

BnSDADK2 (Year 3 version onwards)

Income.sav

Severe Disablement allowance

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

ASK IF: SDA IN BnORec2

AND: (BnSDAAM = RESPONSE) AND (BnSDAAM > 0)

BnSDAPd

Income.sav

Severe Disablement allowance.

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: SDA IN BnORec2

AND: (BnSDAAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnSDAAm > 0)

AND: (BnSDAPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnSDAPd <= w52)

BnSDAWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Severe Disablement Allowance.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: IIdb IN BnORec2

BnIldbAm

Income.sav

How much Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: (BNOREC = 5) AND (BNLIDBAM = DK OR RF)

BnIldbDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnIldbDK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

(1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)

(2) No

ASK IF: IIdb IN BnORec2

AND: (BnIldbAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnIldbAm = DONTKNOW)

BnIldbDK2 (Year 3 version onwards)

Income.sav

Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit.

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: *IIdb IN BnORec2*

AND: *(BnIidbAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnIidbAm > 0)*

BnIidbPd

Income.sav

Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit.

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: *IIdb IN BnORec2*

AND: *(BnIidbAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnIidbAm > 0)*

AND: *(BnIidbPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnIidbPd <= w52)*

BnIidbWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *AA IN BnORec2*

BnAAAm

Income.sav

How much Attendance Allowance did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: *(BNOREC = 6) AND (BNAAM = DK OR RF)*

BnAADK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnAADK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Attendance Allowance.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
- (2) No

ASK IF: AA IN BnORec2

AND: (BnAAAam = REFUSAL) OR (BnAAAam = DONTKNOW)

BnAADK2 (Year 3 version onwards)

Income.sav

Attendance Allowance.

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: AA IN BnORec2

AND: (BnAAAam = RESPONSE) AND (BnAAAam > 0)

BnAAPd

Income.sav

Attendance Allowance.

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: AA IN BnORec2

AND: (BnAAAam = RESPONSE) AND (BnAAAam > 0)

AND: (BnAAPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnAAPd <= w52)

BnAAWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Attendance Allowance.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: ICA IN BnORec2

BnICAam

Income.sav

How much Invalid Care Allowance did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: (BNOREC = 7) AND (BNICAAM = DK OR RF)

BnICADK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnICADK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Invalid Care Allowance.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
- (2) No

ASK IF: ICA IN BnORec2

AND: (BnICAAM = REFUSAL) OR (BnICAAM = DONTKNOW)

BnICADK2 (Year 3 version onwards)

Income.sav

Carers Allowance (Invalid Care Allowance)

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

SK IF: ICA IN BnORec2

AND: (BnICAAM = RESPONSE) AND (BnICAAM > 0)

BnICAPd

Income.sav

Invalid Care Allowance.

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: ICA IN BnORec2

AND: (BnICAAM = RESPONSE) AND (BnICAAM > 0)

AND: (BnICAPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnICAPd <= w52)

BnICAWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Invalid Care Allowance.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: (DLAmc IN BnORec2) AND (DLAcc IN BnORec2)

BnDCmChk (new variable for Year 4)

Income.sav

You mentioned you receive BOTH Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component AND Care Component.

With reference to JUST these two benefits - do you receive a combined payment, or do you receive payments for these separately?

- (1) Receives combined payment
- (2) Receives separate payment
- (3) Don't know

ASK IF: BnDCmChk = together

BnDCmAm (new variable for Year 4)

Income.sav

How much did you receive last time as a combined payment for your Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component AND Care Component?

If respondent is not sure, enter 'Don't know'

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: BnDCmChk = together

AND: (BnDCmAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnDCmAm = DONTKNOW)

BnDCmDK2 (new variable for Year 4)

Income.sav

Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component AND Care Component - Combined Payment.

Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *BnDCmChk = together*
AND: *(BnDCmAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDCmAm > 0)*

BnDCmPd (new variable for Year 4)

Income.sav

Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component AND Care Component - Combined Payment
How long does this cover?

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum

- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

RECORD IF *BnDCmChk = together*
AND: *(BnDCmAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDCmAm > 0)*
AND: *(BnDCmPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnDCmPd <= w52)*

BnDCmWk (new variable for Year 4)

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component
0.00..997.00

Up until Year 4: ASK IF: *DLAmc IN BnORec2*
For Year 4 onwards: ASK IF: *BnDCmChk <> together*
AND: *DLAmc IN BnORec2*

BnDMCAM

Income.sav

How much Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component did you get last time?

Interviewer: If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: *(BNOREC = 8) AND (BNDMCAM = DK OR RF)*

BnDMCDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnDMCDK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
- (2) No

From Year 3 until Year 4: ASK IF: DLAmc IN BnORec2
AND: (BnDMCAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnDMCAm = DONTKNOW)

For Year 4 onwards: ASK IF: BnDCmChk <> together
AND: DLAmc IN BnORec2
AND: (BnDMCAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnDMCAm = DONTKNOW)

BnDMCDK2 (Year 3 onwards)

Income.sav

Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component

Interviewer: Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Up until Year 4: ASK IF: DLAmc IN BnORec2
AND: (BnDMCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDMCAm > 0)

From Year 4 onwards: ASK IF: BnDCmChk <> together
AND: DLAmc IN BnORec2
AND: (BnDMCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDMCAm > 0)

BnDMCPd

Income.sav

How long does this cover?
Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component

- (1) one week
- (2) two weeks
- (3) three weeks
- (4) four weeks
- (5) calendar month
- (7) two calendar months
- (8) eight times a year
- (9) nine times a year
- (10) ten times a year
- (13) three months/13 weeks
- (26) six months/26 weeks
- (52) one year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) less than one week
- (95) one off/lump sum

- (97) None of these: Explain in a note <Ctrl> + <M>

UP UNTIL YEAR 4: RECORD IF: DLAmc IN BnORec2
AND: (BnDMCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDMCAm > 0)
AND: (BnDMCPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnDMCPd <= w52)

FROM YEAR 4 ONWARDS: RECORD IF: BnDCmChk <> together
AND: DLAmc IN BnORec2
AND: (BnDMCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDMCAm > 0)
AND: (BnDMCPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnDMCPd <= w52)

BnDMCWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Disability Living Allowance: Mobility Component

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: DLAcc IN BnORec2

DLAcChk

Income.sav

You said that you received Disability Living Allowance: Care component, can I just check is this paid at the higher rate?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

Up until Year 4: ASK IF: DLAcc IN BnORec2

From Year 4 onwards: ASK IF: BnDCmChk <> together
AND: DLAcc IN BnORec2

BnDCCAm

Income.sav

How much Disability Living Allowance: Care Component did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: (BNOREC = 9) AND (BNDCCAM = DK OR RF)

BnDCCDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnDCCDK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Disability Living Allowance: Care Component.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
 - (2) No
-

Up until Year 4: ASK IF: DLAcc IN BnORec2

AND: (BnDCCAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnDCCAm = DONTKNOW)

From Year 4 onwards: ASK IF: BnDCmChk <> together

AND: DLAcc IN BnORec2

AND: (BnDCCAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnDCCAm = DONTKNOW)

BnDCCDK2 (Year 3 onwards)

Income.sav

Disability Living Allowance: Care Component

Is this don't know because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Up until Year 4: ASK IF: DLAcc IN BnORec2
AND: (BnDCCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDCCAm > 0)

From Year 4 onwards: ASK IF: BnDCmChk <> together
AND: DLAcc IN BnORec2
AND: (BnDCCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDCCAm > 0)

BnDCCPd

Income.sav

Disability Living Allowance: Care Component.

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

Up until Year 4: RECORD IF: DLAcc IN BnORec2
AND: (BnDCCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDCCAm > 0)
AND: BnDccPd = RESPONSE AND BnDccPd <= w52

From Year 4 onwards: RECORD IF: BnDCmChk <> together
AND: DLAcc IN BnORec2
AND: (BnDCCAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnDCCAm > 0)
AND: (BnDCCPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnDCCPd <= w52)

BnDCCWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Disability Living Allowance – Care Component.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: SSP IN BnORec2

BnSspAm

Income.sav

How much Statutory Sick Pay did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: (BNOREC = 10) AND (BNSSPAM = DK OR RF)

BnSspDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnSspDK in Year 3)

Income.sav

Statutory Sick Pay.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
- (2) No

ASK IF: SSP IN BnORec2

AND: (BnSspAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnSspAm = DONTKNOW)

BnSspDK2 (Year 3 version onwards)

Income.sav

Statutory Sick Pay.

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: SSP IN BnORec2

AND: (BnSspAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnSspAm > 0)

BnSspPd

Income.sav

Statutory Sick Pay.

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: SSP IN BnORec2

AND: (BnSspAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnSspAm > 0)

AND: (BnSspPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnSspPd <= w52)

BnSspWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Statutory Sick Pay.

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: ODis IN BnORec2

BnOdisAm

Income.sav

How much Other Disability Benefit did you get last time?

If combined with another benefit and unable to give separate amount, enter <Ctl+K> 'Don't know'

0.00...997.00

ASK IF: (BNOREC = 12) AND (BNODISAM = DK OR RF)

BnOdisDK (Year 2 version, replaced by BnOdisDK2 in Year 3)

Income.sav

Other Disability Benefit.

Interviewer: Is this 'Don't know' because it's paid in combination with another benefit, and you cannot establish a separate amount?

- (1) Yes (Please give full details in a Note)
- (2) No

ASK IF: ODis IN BnORec2

AND: (BnOdisAm = REFUSAL) OR (BnOdisAm = DONTKNOW)

BnOdisDK2 (Year 3 version onwards)

Income.sav

Other Disability Benefit.

Is this 'don't know' because you have already included the amount or will be including the amount with another benefit?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: ODis IN BnORec2

AND: (BnOdisAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnOdisAm > 0)

BnOdisPd

Income.sav

Other Disability Benefit.

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

RECORD IF: ODis IN BnORec2

AND: (BnOdisAm = RESPONSE) AND (BnOdisAm > 0)

AND: (BnOdisPd = RESPONSE) AND (BnOdisPd <= w52)

BnOdisWk

Income.sav

Calculated weekly amount of Other Disability Living Benefit

0.00..997.00

Income support and mortgage interest (QISMI)

Up to Year 3: Ask IF (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Ten1 = Share)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND (((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (ISChk = Yes)) OR (BnJSA IN BnRec[])) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[]) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[]))

For Year 3 onwards: Ask IF: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND (((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[])) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[])) OR (((BnJSA IN BnRec[]) OR (InCap IN BnRec[])) AND (ISChk = Yes)))) AND the respondent's or partner's answer to DVWork=No.

RecISMI

Income.sav

Do [you/you and your partner/spouse] receive any government help towards your mortgage interest payments (i.e. Support for Mortgage Interest)?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

Up to Year 3: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Ten1 = Share)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND (((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (ISChk = Yes)) OR (BnJSA IN BnRec[])) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[]) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[]))

AND: RecISMI = Yes

For Year 3 onwards: Ask IF: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND (((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[])) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[])) OR (((BnJSA IN BnRec[]) OR (InCap IN BnRec[])) AND (ISChk = Yes)))) AND the respondent's or partner's answer to DVWork=No

AND: RecISMI = Yes

ISMicov

Income.sav

Does this pay for all your mortgage interest payments or just part of it?

- (1) All
- (2) Part

Up to Year 3: Ask IF: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Ten1 = Share)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND (((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (ISChk = Yes)) OR (BnJSA IN BnRec[])) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[]) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[]))

AND: RecISMI = Yes

For Year 3 onwards: Ask IF: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND (((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[])) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[])) OR (((BnJSA IN BnRec[]) OR (InCap IN BnRec[])) AND (ISChk = Yes)))) AND the respondent's or partner's answer to DVWork=No

AND: RecISMI = Yes

MISIAmt

Income.sav

How much do [you/you and your partner/spouse] usually get?

0.00...997.00

Up to Year 3: Ask IF: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Ten1 = Share)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND (((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (ISchk = Yes)) OR (BnJSA IN BnRec[])) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[]) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[]))
AND: RecISMI = Yes

For Year 3 onwards: Ask IF: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (.Dvtenset = Shared)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND (((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[])) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[])) OR ((BnJSA IN BnRec[]) OR (InCap IN BnRec[])) AND (ISchk = Yes))) AND the respondent's or partner's answer to DVWork=No
AND: RecISMI = Yes

MISIPd

Income.sav

How long does this cover?

- (1) One week
- (2) Two weeks
- (3) Three weeks
- (4) Four weeks
- (5) Calendar month
- (7) Two calendar months
- (8) Eight times a year
- (9) Nine times a year
- (10) Ten times a year
- (13) Three months/13 weeks
- (26) Six months/26 weeks
- (52) One year/12 months/52 weeks
- (90) Less than one week
- (95) One off/lump sum
- (97) None of these: Explain in a note

Up to Year 3: RECORD IF: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Ten1 = Share)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND (((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (ISchk = Yes)) OR (BnJSA IN BnRec[])) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[]) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[]))
AND: RecISMI = Yes

For Year 3 onwards: RECORD IF: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))) AND (((BnIncSup IN BnRec[]) OR (BnPenC IN BnRec[])) OR (BnESA IN BnRec[])) OR ((BnJSA IN BnRec[]) OR (InCap IN BnRec[])) AND (ISchk = Yes))) AND the respondent's or partner's answer to DVWork=No
AND: RecISMI = Yes

DVMISI

Income.sav

DV to calculate monthly amount of support mortgage interest

0.00..997.00

ASK IF: (((Dvtenset = OwnOcc) OR (Dvtenset = Shared)) OR (Ten1 = Share)) AND ((Onoutmrg1 = YesOrd) OR (Onoutmrg1 = YesEqt))

MorgP1

Income.sav

Are [you/you and your partner/spouse] currently receiving any contributions towards your mortgage payments under a Mortgage Payment Protection Insurance (MPPI) policy?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: ((*Dvtenset* = *OwnOcc*) OR (*Dvtenset* = *Shared*)) OR (*Ten1* = *Share*) AND
((*Onoutmrg1* = *YesOrd*) OR (*Onoutmrg1* = *YesEqst*))
AND: *MorgP1* = *Yes*

MorgPcov

Income.sav

And is the whole of your mortgage being paid, or just part of it?

- (1) All
- (2) Part

Savings and investments(QSavings)

APPLIES TO ALL

AmtSvng1a (new from Year 2)

Income.sav

Do (You/ you and your partner) currently have savings or money invested?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: *AmtSvng1a = Yes*

AmtSvng1b (new from Year 2)

Income.sav

From this card, what is the total amount of savings or money (you/ you and your partner) have invested?

- (1) Under £1,000
- (2) £1,000 - £2,999
- (3) £3,000 - £4,999
- (4) £5,000 - £5,999
- (5) £6,000 - £6,999
- (6) £7,000 - £7,999
- (7) £8,000 - £11,999
- (8) £12,000 - £15,999
- (9) £16,000 - £19,999
- (10) £20,000 - £29,999
- (11) £30,000 - £39,999
- (12) £40,000 - £49,999
- (13) £50,000 - £99,999
- (14) £100,000 - £149,999
- (15) £150,000 and over

Income (Other Household Members)

Income of other eligible household members who are not the HRP / HRP's Partner.

ASK IF: MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER

AND: they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner

AND: (Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (STPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (IS IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Ben IN SrcInc08[]) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Earn IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Pension IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Benefit IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Interest IN SrcIncT[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcIncT[])

EarnOth (Introduced Year 4 onwards)

Not Delivered

The following questions are about income of other members of your household

(1) Press <1> to continue

Up until Year 4: ASK IF: MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER

AND: ((((((((((((((((((((((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (STPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (IS IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Ben IN SrcInc08[]) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Earn IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Pension IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Benefit IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Interest IN SrcIncT[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcIncT[])

From Year 4 onwards: ASK IF: MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER

AND: they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner

AND: (Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (STPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (IS IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Ben IN SrcInc08[]) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Earn IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Pension IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Benefit IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Interest IN SrcIncT[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcIncT[])

****GrossTel**

People.sav

Earlier in the interview [YOU / NAME] mentioned the following source(s) of income: [SOURCES OF INCOME LISTED HERE]

Thinking of these, what is [YOUR / NAME's] total personal income before deductions for income tax, National Insurance etc. (that can be weekly, monthly or an annual amount)?

Prompt only if necessary. An estimate is acceptable.

0..99999997

** Question wording revised in Year 4 to remind respondent what sources of income they provided at question SrcInc08. Also, up until Year 4 – GrossTel was calculated for all working adults. From Year 4 onwards, only other household members are routed to this question. HRP / HRP's partner are not routed to this question.

Up until Year 4: ASK IF: MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER
AND: ((((((((((((((((((((((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[])) OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08[])) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08[])) OR (STPen IN SrcInc08[])) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08[])) OR (IS IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Ben IN SrcInc08[])) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Invest IN SrcInc08[])) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Earn IN SrcIncT[])) OR (Pension IN SrcIncT[])) OR (Benefit IN SrcIncT[])) OR (Interest IN SrcIncT[])) OR (OthReg IN SrcIncT[])
AND: (GrossTel = RESPONSE) AND (GrossTel <= 99999997)

From Year 4 onwards: ASK IF: MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER
AND: they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner
AND: (Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (STPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (IS IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Ben IN SrcInc08[]) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Earn IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Pension IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Benefit IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Interest IN SrcIncT[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcIncT[])
AND: (GrossTel = RESPONSE) AND (GrossTel <= 99999997)

****GrssTime**

People.sav

Ask or record
Is that a weekly, monthly or annual amount?

(1) Weekly
(2) Monthly
(3) Annually

** Up until Year 4 – GrssTime was calculated for all working adults. From Year 4 onwards, only other household members are routed to this question. HRP / HRP's partner are not routed to this question.

UNTIL YEAR 4: COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM SOURCESH AND GROSSTEH

FROM YEAR 4: COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM SOURCESH

GrossH

Income.sav

Whether the HRP potentially gets asked the earning blocks

0 – No
1 – Yes

UNTIL YEAR 4: COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM SOURCESP AND GROSSTEP

FROM YEAR 4: COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM SOURCESP

GrossP

Income.sav

Whether the Partner potentially gets asked the earning blocks

0 – No
1 – Yes

Up until Year 4: ASK IF: MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER and they are not the HRP or the HRP's **AND:** ((((((((((((((((((Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (STPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (IS IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Ben IN SrcInc08[]) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08[])) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Earn IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Pension IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Benefit IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Interest IN SrcIncT[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcIncT[])) **AND:** ((GrossTel = REFUSAL) OR (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)) OR (GrssTime = REFUSAL)) OR (GrssTime = DONTKNOW)

FROM YEAR 4 ONWARDS: ASK IF: MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD AGED 16 OR OVER
AND: they are not the HRP or the HRP's partner
AND: (Earn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (SelfEarn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (EmpPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (PerPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (STPen IN SrcInc08[]) OR (ChldBn IN SrcInc08[]) OR (IS IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Ben IN SrcInc08[]) OR (TaxCrd IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Intrst IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Invest IN SrcInc08[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Rent IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Other IN SrcInc08[]) OR (Earn IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Pension IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Benefit IN SrcIncT[]) OR (Interest IN SrcIncT[]) OR (OthReg IN SrcIncT[])
AND: ((GrossTel = REFUSAL) OR (GrossTel = DONTKNOW)) OR (GrssTime = REFUSAL)) OR (GrssTime = DONTKNOW)

****TelBand**

People.sav

We put answers into income bands. Would you tell me which band represents your total personal income before all deductions. Is it...

Running Prompt

- (1) Less than £100 a week
- (2) £100 but less than £200 a week
- (3) £200 but less than £300 a week
- (4) £300 but less than £400 a week
- (5) £400 but less than £500 a week
- (6) £500 but less than £600 a week
- (7) £600 but less than £700 a week
- (8) £700 but less than £800 a week
- (9) £800 but less than £900 a week
- (10) £900 but less than £1000 a week
- (11) Over £1000 a week

** Up until Year 4 – TelBand was calculated for all working adults. From Year 4 onwards, only other household members are routed to this question. HRP / HRP's partner are not routed to this question.

CALCULATED FROM GRSSTIME AND GROSSTEL: E.G. IF (GRSSTIME = WEEKLY) THEN TELDV := GROSSTEL ELSEIF (GRSSTIME = MONTHLY) THEN TELDV := GROSSTEL * 12/52 OR IF GRSSTIME = ANNUAL THEN TELDV = GROSSTEL/12. IF GROSSTEL = REFUSAL OR DONTKNOW OR GRSSTIME = REFUSAL OR DONTKNOW TELDV = 1. WHERE TELDV IS MISSING THEN TELDV = SET TO THE MIDPOINT OF TELBAND VIA SYNTAX.

**** TelDv**

People.sav

DV for weekly amount

1..999999

** Up until Year 4 – TelDv was calculated for all working adults. From Year 4 onwards, only other household members are routed to this question. HRP / HRP's partner are not routed to this question.

COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM GROSSTEH AND GRSSTIMH OR GROSSTEH AND TELBANDH

TelDvAnH (not derived from Year 4 onwards)

Income.sav

HRP gross income annualised

-9.00 – does not apply

-8.00 – No answer

0.00..99999999.00

COMPUTED IN SYNTAX FROM GROSSTEP AND GRSSTIMP OR GROSSTEP AND TELBANDP

TelDvAnP (not derived from Year 4 onwards)

Income.sav

Partner gross income annualised

-9.00 – does not apply

-8.00 – No answer

0.00..99999999.00

UP TO YEAR 4: ASK IF: (GROSSTEL = RF OR GROSSTEL=DK) AND (TELBAND = RF OR TELBAND=DK)

**** HhldAmt2**

Income.sav

(HhldAmt renamed HhldAmt2 in keeping with datafiles)

Thinking of the income of the household as a whole, what is the total income of the whole household before deductions for income tax, National Insurance etc?

Prompt only if necessary. An estimate is acceptable.

0..99999997

** From Year 4 onwards, this question is only asked if any household member who is not the HRP / HRP's partner has failed to provide a response to GrossTel or TelBand. Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

FROM YEAR 4: ASK IF: (GROSSTEL = RF OR GROSSTEL=DK) AND (TELBAND = RF OR TELBAND=DK)

**** HhldAmt3**

Income.sav

Thinking of the income of the household as a whole, what is the total income of the whole household before deductions for income tax, National Insurance etc?

Prompt only if necessary. An estimate is acceptable.

0..99999997

** From Year 4 onwards, this question is only asked if any household member who is not the HRP / HRP's partner has failed to provide a response to GrossTel or TelBand. Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

UNTIL YEAR 4: ASK IF: (HHLDAmt2 =RESPONSE AND HHLDAmt2 <=99999997)

**** HhldPer2**

Income.sav

(HhldPer renamed HhldPer2 in keeping with datafiles)

Ask or record

Is that a weekly, monthly or annual amount?

- (1) Weekly
- (2) Monthly
- (3) Annually

** From Year 4 onwards, this question is only asked if any household member who is not the HRP / HRP's partner has failed to provide a response to GrossTel or TelBand. Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

FROM YEAR 4: ASK IF: (HHLDAmt3 =RESPONSE AND HHLDAmt3 <=99999997)

**** HhldPer3**

Income.sav

Ask or record

Is that a weekly, monthly or annual amount?

- (1) Weekly
- (2) Monthly
- (3) Annually

** From Year 4 onwards, this question is only asked if any household member who is not the HRP / HRP's partner has failed to provide a response to GrossTel or TelBand. Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

UNTIL YEAR 4: ASK IF: (HhldAmt2 = REFUSAL) OR (HhldAmt2 = DONTKNOW)

**** HhldBan2**

Income.sav

(HhldBnd renamed HhldBan2 in keeping with datafiles)

We put answers into income bands. Would you tell me which band represents the total income of the household before all deductions. Is it...

Running Prompt

- (1) Less than £100 a week
- (2) £100 but less than £200 a week
- (3) £200 but less than £300 a week
- (4) £300 but less than £400 a week
- (5) £400 but less than £500 a week
- (6) £500 but less than £600 a week
- (7) £600 but less than £700 a week
- (8) £700 but less than £800 a week
- (9) £800 but less than £900 a week
- (10) £900 but less than £1000 a week
- (11) Over £1000 a week

** From Year 4 onwards, this question is only asked if any household member who is not the HRP / HRP's partner has failed to provide a response to HHLdAmt2. Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

FROM YEAR 4: ASK IF: (HhldAmt3 = REFUSAL) OR (HhldAmt3 = DONTKNOW)

**** HhldBan3**

Income.sav

We put answers into income bands. Would you tell me which band represents the total income of the household before all deductions. Is it...

Running Prompt

- (1) Less than £100 a week
- (2) £100 but less than £200 a week
- (3) £200 but less than £300 a week
- (4) £300 but less than £400 a week
- (5) £400 but less than £500 a week
- (6) £500 but less than £600 a week
- (7) £600 but less than £700 a week
- (8) £700 but less than £800 a week
- (9) £800 but less than £900 a week
- (10) £900 but less than £1000 a week
- (11) Over £1000 a week

** From Year 4 onwards, this question is only asked if any household member who is not the HRP / HRP's partner has failed to provide a response to HHldAmt2. Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

UNTIL YEAR 4: COMPUTE IF: (HHLdAMT2 =RESPONSE AND HHLdAMT2 <=99999997) AND HHLdPER = RESPONSE

**** HhldDV2**

Income.sav

(HhldDV renamed HhldDV2 in keeping with datafiles)

DV for weekly amount

1..999999

** Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

FROM YEAR 4: COMPUTE IF: (HHLdAMT3 =RESPONSE AND HHLdAMT3 <=99999997) AND HHLdPER3 = RESPONSE

**** HhldDV3**

Income.sav

DV for weekly amount

1..999999

** Please note the response to this question captures the whole household income, including that of the HRP / HRP's partner.

InPrxTwo

Income.sav

Income proxy for other household members

(1) in person

(2) by someone else

Dwelling check (QDwellChk)

Block for checking dwelling address

APPLIES TO ALL

IntChk

Not Delivered

The following information is required before a surveyor appointment can be transmitted

Press <1> to continue

APPLIES TO ALL

AddrSame

Contact.sav

Is the address of the [partial] dwelling where you carried out the interview...

Code 'different' if there is any change at all, e.g. if the sample address was '7 Green Street' and you are interviewing at No. 7a.

- (1) The same as the sample address
 - (2) Or different from the sample address?
-

ASK IF: Addrsame = Diff

IntAddr1

Address File

The surveyor needs to know the precise address at which you conducted this interview. Please enter line 1 of the address at which you conducted this interview. Enter line 1 of the address here e.g. 'Flat 4' or '7A Green Street' or 'room 3' or '1st floor back left bedsit'.

STRING [25]

ASK IF: Addrsame = Diff

IntAddr2

Address File

Please enter line 2 of the address at which you conducted this interview. Enter line 2 of the address here e.g. '7 Green Street' or 'town name'.

STRING [25]

ASK IF: Addrsame = Diff

IntAddr3

Address File

Please enter line 3 of the address at which you conducted this interview. Enter line 3 of the address here e.g town and/or county name.

STRING [25]

ASK IF: Addrsame = Diff

IntAddr4

Address File

Please enter the postcode of the address at which you conducted this interview. Enter postcode here e.g. 'PO15 5RR'.

STRING [9]

ASK IF: Occtypea = Part

OthPDwAd

Address File

You recorded earlier that you were interviewing at part of a dwelling/a bedsit/flatlet.

What are the numbers/names of the other bedsits/flatlets that share facilities with the address at which you conducted this interview?

Enter all flat names/numbers here.

If they do not have names, enter a description (e.g. 'top floor front bedsit')

STRING [70]

Physical survey permissions (QAppoint)

Up until Year 4: APPLIES TO ALL

From Year 4 onwards: ASK IF: DVElig = Yes

IntrApp

Not delivered

Thank you. That's the end of this part of the survey.

(1) Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: (DVElig = Yes) ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY

Willing (Up until Year 2 version)

Contact.sav

Introduce the surveyor visit and record whether or not the respondent is willing to agree to a visit...

Thank you for completing the first stage of the survey. You have been randomly selected to go on to the final stage of the survey. This involves arranging for a professional surveyor to carry out a visual assessment of the property.

It is very important to collect both the householder's views and the surveyor's assessment of all properties that have been selected. This leaflet provides more information about why we are conducting this important study.

The surveyor's information is essential in enabling the government to assess the energy efficiency and state of repair of properties across the country.

The surveyors are employed by a company of Chartered Surveyors called Miller Mitchell Burley Lane Ltd (MMBL), who have been contracted by the Government to carry out these inspections. They will have a security pass showing the MMBL and EHS logos. They are bound by the same pledge of confidentiality as we are at ONS.

The surveyor will look at the structure and state of repair of the building.

It will normally take around 30 minutes inside and 30 minutes outside but the surveyor will not need to take up any of your time. The inspection is non-intrusive, visual only (the surveyor would like to look in the loft but will not lift furniture or carpets).

The surveyors are instructed to tell you if they discover anything that poses a danger to life or limb, but are not allowed to give any other feedback for professional indemnity reasons (they cannot give you a valuation).

It doesn't matter what type of home you have - it is important that we have a cross section of all types of homes whatever their age, size or state of repair.

You do not need to consult your freeholder or landlord, unless you want to.

(1) Yes

(2) No

ASK IF: (DVElig = Yes)

Willing (Year 3 onwards version)

Contact.sav

Introduce the surveyor visit and record whether or not the respondent is willing to agree to a visit...

Thank you for completing the first stage of the survey. You have been randomly selected to go on to the final stage of the survey. This involves arranging for a professional surveyor to carry out a visual assessment of the property.

It is very important to collect both the householder's views and the surveyor's assessment of all properties that have been selected. This leaflet provides more information about why we are conducting this important study.

The surveyor's information is essential in enabling the government to assess the energy efficiency and state of repair of properties across the country.

The surveyors are employed by a company of Chartered Surveyors called Miller Mitchell Burley Lane Ltd (MMBL), who have been contracted by the Government to carry out these inspections. All surveyors working on this survey carry an official identification card that includes their photograph and the MMBL and EHS logos. They are bound by the same pledge of confidentiality as we are at ONS.

It will normally take around 30 minutes inside and 30 minutes outside but the surveyor will not need to take up any of your time. The inspection is non-intrusive, visual only (the surveyor will not lift furniture or carpets).

The surveyors are instructed to tell you if they discover anything that poses a danger to life or limb, but are not allowed to give any other feedback for professional indemnity reasons (they cannot give you a valuation).

It doesn't matter what type of home you have - it is important that we have a cross section of all types of homes whatever their age, size or state of repair.

You do not need to consult your freeholder or landlord, .

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = No

UnWillSurv

Contact.sav

Reasons for not wanting to allow Physical Survey_Question

Are there any reasons why you are unwilling to allow the surveyor to visit your property?

STRING[250]

ASK IF: ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND DEFINED AS HMO

(DVELIG = YES) AND (WILLING = YES) AND ((DVSOLE <> YES) AND ((OCCTYPEA = PART) OR ((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = NO))) OR ((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = YES)) AND (DVHIDHH < ACNUMBER))

ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND DEFINED AS HMO, I.E. (A HOUSEHOLD WHICH DOES NOT HAVE SOLE USE OF FACILITIES) AND ((THE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPIES PART OF THE DWELLING) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE NO HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS) OR (THE HOUSEHOLD SHARES ACCOMMODATION WITH SOMEONE ELSE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (INCLUDE COMMUNAL BATHROOMS, KITCHENS, BUT EXCLUDE LANDINGS AND HALLWAYS) AND THERE ARE HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS, BUT THE NUMBER OF HIDDEN HOUSEHOLDS DOES NOT EXCEED THE NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS THEY STATE THEY SHARE FACILITIES WITH))

HMOREm (Up Until Year 2 Version version)

Contact.sav

HMO - Household in Multiple Occupation

As this property is occupied by several households it will be surveyed by one of MMBL's senior surveyors (Regional Managers). Please explain this to the respondent.

In addition, please refer to the document 'GUIDANCE TO INTERVIEWERS IN DETERMINING HOUSES IN MULTIPLE OCCUPATION (HMOs)' and ask the respondent the questions listed to ensure the HMO has been correctly flagged. In some situations MMBL will need to query the details of a particular case with the Field Office, and therefore it will be useful to establish answers to these questions whilst with the respondent. If in answering these questions you are unsure that the HMO status has been correctly applied please contact the Field Office, or ring the MMBL helpline on 0845 389 0486.

Press <1> to continue.

UP UNTIL YEAR 3 Q4: ASK IF: (DVELIG = YES) AND (WILLING = YES) AND ((DVSOLE <> YES) AND ((OCCTYPEA = PART) OR ((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = NO))) OR ((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = YES)) AND (DVHIDHH < ACNUMBER)))
ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND DEFINED AS HMO,
I.E. (A HOUSEHOLD WHICH DOES NOT HAVE SOLE USE OF FACILITIES) AND
((the household occupies part of the dwelling) or (the household shares accommodation with someone else outside the household (include communal bathrooms, kitchens, but exclude landings and hallways) and there are no hidden households) or (the household shares accommodation with someone else outside the household (include communal bathrooms, kitchens, but exclude landings and hallways) and there are hidden households, but the number of hidden households does not exceed the number of households they state they share facilities with))

From Year 4 Q1 Onwards: ASK IF: (DVELIG = YES) AND (WILLING = YES) AND ((DVSOLE2 <> YES) AND ((OCCTYPEA = PART) OR ((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = NO))) OR ((SHARE2 = SHARE) AND (HIDANY = YES)) AND (DVHIDHH < ACNUMBER)))
ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND DEFINED AS HMO,
I.E. (A HOUSEHOLD WHICH DOES NOT HAVE SOLE USE OF FACILITIES) AND
((the household occupies part of the dwelling) or (the household shares accommodation with someone else outside the household (include communal bathrooms, kitchens, but exclude landings and hallways) and there are no hidden households) or (the household shares accommodation with someone else outside the household (include communal bathrooms, kitchens, but exclude landings and hallways) and there are hidden households, but the number of hidden households does not exceed the number of households they state they share facilities with))

HMOREm (Year 3 onwards version)

Contact.sav

HMO - Household in Multiple Occupation

As this property is occupied by separate households it will be surveyed by one of MMBL's senior surveyors (Regional Managers). Please explain this to the respondent.

In addition, please refer to the document 'GUIDANCE TO INTERVIEWERS IN DETERMINING HOUSES IN MULTIPLE OCCUPATION (HMOs)' and ask the respondent the questions listed to ensure the HMO has been correctly flagged. In all cases, the MMBL Regional Manager will contact you to discuss the layout and occupation of the building and it will therefore be useful to establish answers to these questions whilst with the respondent. If in answering these questions you are unsure that the HMO status has been correctly applied please contact the Field Office straight away as it may be necessary to collect some additional information from the respondent.

Press <1> to continue.

(1) Press <1> to continue

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes

Appday (Up until Year 2 Q4 version)

Not Delivered

Check surveyor availability on the diary and arrange a date for the surveyor to call. Please leave sufficient time between appointments. Remember to introduce the surveyor by name and mention his/her name throughout the interview

Please could you confirm a convenient date and time when the surveyor (use name) can call. I have the following days available on the surveyors diary...

Please press 1 to continue.

1..1

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes

Appday (Year 3 onwards version)

Not Delivered

Please ensure that you have up to date surveyor availability that is as current as possible before making the appointment. Check surveyor availability on the diary and arrange a date for the surveyor to call.

Please leave sufficient time between appointments. Remember to introduce the surveyor by name and mention his/her name throughout the interview

Please could you confirm a convenient date and time when the surveyor (use name) can call. I have the following days available on the surveyors diary...

Please press 1 to continue.

1..1

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes

Appdate (Up until Year 2 Q4 version)

Not Delivered

Please confirm appointment date. i Please remember to write down the appointment details on the leaflet once these are agreed at Appdate. If you are unable to confirm an appointment date, leave field blank and please provide details in Whysoft below why a soft appointment is required.

DATE

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes

Appdate (Year 3 version onwards)

Not Delivered

Please confirm appointment date. Please remember to write down the appointment details on the leaflet once these are agreed at Appdate and leave this with the respondent.

a) If you are able to arrange a fixed appointment, but you know that it is not within your surveyor's availability or clashes with a previous appointment made for the same surveyor, please record details in NoteToEdin below. You do not need to inform the Helpline.

b) If the appointment is urgent (i.e. in the next 48 hours) you need to phone through the details to the MMBL Helpline on 0845 3890486.

c) If you are unable to confirm an appointment date, leave field blank and please provide details in Whysoft below why a soft appointment is required.

DATE

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*

AppStart (Up until Year 2 Q4 version)

Not Delivered

Please confirm appointment time. i If you are unable to confirm an appointment time, leave field blank and please provide details in Whysoft below why a soft appointment is required.

TIME

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*

AppStart (Year 3 onwards version)

Not Delivered

Please confirm appointment time with respondent (Note MMBL will only send a confirmation/reminder letter if the appointment is more than 14 days in advance).

i If you are unable to confirm an appointment time, leave field blank and please provide details in Whysoft below why a soft appointment is required.

Time should be entered in 24 hour format.

TIME

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*
AND: *(Willing = Yes) AND ((Appdate <> RESPONSE) OR (AppStart <> RESPONSE))*

Whysoft (Up until Year 2 Q4 version)

Not Delivered

Appointment date or time is not recorded. Give reasons why a firm appointment cannot be made. Please state best time(s) to contact respondent to arrange a firm appointment (day/eve/weekend etc).

STRING[250]

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*
AND: *(Willing = Yes) AND ((Appdate <> RESPONSE) OR (AppStart <> RESPONSE))*

Whysoft (Year 3 onwards version)

Not Delivered

Appointment date or time has not been recorded. Give reasons why a firm appointment cannot be made. Please state best time(s) for the Helpline to contact respondent to arrange a firm appointment or for a surveyor to visit(day/eve/weekend etc).

STRING[250]

RECORD IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*

DVSoft

Not Delivered

DV: To record whether or not soft appointment is collected

- (1) Yes, soft appointment details recorded
- (2) No, soft appointment details not recorded

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*
AND: *Whysoft = RESPONSE*

Apavrem (variable removed in Year 3)

Not Delivered

Please remember to contact MMBL Edinburgh helpline (0845 389 0486) to inform them that this appointment has been made outside of the Surveyor availability times provided in the diary.

Please press 1 to continue.

1..1

ASK IF: *ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN*

NoteToEdin (Up until Year 2 Q4 version)

Not Delivered

Please record any information around the preferred appointment times for a visit that may be useful for the MMBL helpline (including dates when the respondent is going to be away on holiday, going into hospital etc).

: STRING[80]

ASK IF: *DVElig = Yes*
AND: *Willing = Yes*

NoteToEdin (Year 3 onwards version)

Not Delivered

Please note here if it has been necessary to book an appointment outside surveyor availability – eg “Outside given availability” or “Clashes with previous appt booked for surveyor Provide details of any likely flexibility of respondent to change appointment – e.g. “Appt booked for 10 a.m. but could do anytime until 3 p.m. that day” or “Could also do Thursday same week” etc

Soft appointments - Please record any information around the preferred appointment times for a visit that may be useful for the MMBL helpline (including dates when the respondent is going to be away on holiday, going into hospital etc).

: STRING[80]

ASK IF: *ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN*

GiveTel (Up until Year 2 Q4 version)

Not Delivered

And please may I have your contact telephone number (so that (the surveyors) staff at the MMBL Helpline can get in touch to arrange an appointment)?

Please collect a landline AND mobile number where possible, as this will help the surveyors / MMBL Helpline to get in touch quickly after the interview

Code all that apply

- (1) Yes, landline number
- (2) Yes, mobile number
- (3) No, telephone number refused
- (4) No, has no telephone

ASK IF DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes

GiveTel (Year 3 onwards version)

Not delivered

And please may I have your contact telephone number (just in case MMBL (the surveyors) need to contact you - if for example the surveyor (use their name) is ill or held up in traffic?)

Please collect a landline AND mobile number where possible, as this will help the surveyors / MMBL helpline get in touch after the interview if necessary.

Code all that apply

SET [2] OF

- (1) Yes, landline number
- (2) Yes, mobile number
- (3) No, telephone number refused
- (4) No, has no telephone

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: YLand IN GiveTel

**** LandNo**

Not delivered

Record landline telephone number.

Must be STD code and number - avoid using spaces or dashes

: STRING[15]

** In year 4 LandNo was derived from an interviewer first entering the standard area code (STDC1) and then the remaining digits of the telephone number (NUMENT1). A validation check was then carried out in the CAPI to confirm a valid standard area code had been entered, and the whole telephone number was of a correct length. These two parts (STDC1 and NUMENT1) were then concatenated in the CAPI to produce LANDNO.

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: YMob IN GiveTel

**** MobNo**

Not delivered

Record mobile telephone number.

Must have code and number - avoid using spaces or dashes

: STRING [15]

** In year 4 MOBNO was derived from an interviewer first entering the first 5 digits of the mobile number (FivDig1) and then the remaining digits 6 digits of the mobile number (SixDig1). A series of validation checks were then carried out in the CAPI to confirm the validity of the numbe. Finally these two parts (FIVDIG1 and SIXDIG1) were then concatenated in the CAPI to produce MOBNO.

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes

ConName

Not delivered

And please can I take a note of your name so I can pass this on to the surveyor.

: STRING [25]

COMPUTE IF: ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN

FlagTel (*variable removed in Year 3*)

Not delivered

Derived variable: Flag for cases requiring a letter from MMBL because they provided no telephone number.

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND NO TELEPHONE NUMBER PROVIDED

InfoRes (*variable removed in Year 3*)

Not delivered

Please inform the respondent that MMBL will write to them shortly proposing a date on which the survey will be conducted.

1 and enter

ASK IF: ELIGIBLE FOR PHYSICAL SURVEY AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN AND PERMISSION IS GIVEN

NoteToMM (Up until Year 2 Q4)

Not delivered

Enter any essential notes about this case.

E.g. Difficult to find: ring ONS

Sample address incorrect: ring ONS

Do not enter any personal or confidential details, use 'ring ONS' if necessary.

: STRING [80]

ASK IF: DVElig = Yes
AND: Willing = Yes

NoteToMM (From Year 3 onwards)

Not delivered

Enter any essential notes about this case.

E.g. Difficult to find: ring ONS; ONS interviewer needs to accompany surveyor – ring ONS;

Do not enter any personal or confidential details, use 'ring ONS' if necessary.

: STRING [80]

ASK OF ALL HOUSEHOLDS

TIMEEND

Not delivered

Interviewer: Please note: You MUST transmit appointments to MMBL on the same day as they are made, or by 9am the following day. In order to successfully transmit appointments to HQ, you MUST generate an outcome code in the admin block and then make a transmission. At the variable field 'AxCalcHOut' Press<1> for final outcome code calculation. The outcome code will then appear greyed out in the HOut box with the code 110, 120 or 130 entered. Failure to do this in time and correctly can result in MMBL missing booked appointments.

Code 1 to record end of interview.

- (1) Press <1> to continue

Recall and Recontact Questions (QRecall, QFutEHS1, QFuture, QFutDet)

APPLIES TO ALL

ReCall2

Not delivered

That's the end of (your part/the main part of) the interview. May I just check...

Our work is very important, so my office likes to get in touch with a percentage of the people who have helped us, just to check that you are happy with the way we do things. Would it be OK for the office to contact you for this reason?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

ASK IF: ReCall2 = Yes

ProvTel

Not delivered

Please may I have your telephone number so we can contact you?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) No phone

ASK IF: ReCall2 = Yes

AND: ProvTel = Yes

AND: (YLand IN QAppoint.GiveTel[]) OR (YMob IN QAppoint.GiveTel[])

AND: NOT (QAppoint.MobNo = RESPONSE)

TelType (new question introduced for year 4)

Not delivered

Ask or record

Is this a landline number or a mobile number?

- (1) Land line
- (2) Mobile

ASK IF: ReCall2 = Yes

AND: ProvTel = Yes

AND: NOT ((YLand IN QAppoint.GiveTel[]) OR (YMob IN QAppoint.GiveTel[]))

**** TelNo**

Not delivered

Record telephone number. Must be STD code and number?

STRING [15]

** Up Until Year 3 Q4 – TelNo was entered by an interviewer when the above routing rules were met. In Year 4 TelNo was derived based on whether a respondent had a landline or telephone number. If respondent answered TelType = Land line, then Telno was derived from a concatenation of responses two questions collecting the standard area code (STDC1) and then the remaining digits of the telephone number (NUMENT1). If TelType = Mobile, then Telno was derived from a concatenation of responses two questions collecting the first five digits of the mobile number (FivDig1) and then the remaining digits of the mobile number (SixDig1). Automated checks were carried out in the CAPI to ensure the validity of these telephone numbers.

APPLIES TO ALL

FutEHS1 (new wording from Q3 Year 2 up until Year 3 Q4)

Contact.sav

The English Housing Survey is funded by the government department for Communities and Local Government (CLG). Responses to the survey are used by CLG and the Department for Energy and Climate Change (DECC) data management team . If either of these departments (or their contractors) needed help with any future research, would it be all right if they contacted you again?

Any further research would be conducted by ONS or another research organisation contracted to CLG under confidentiality rules consistent with the Code of practice for Official Statistics.

Data passed to that organisation would only be used for research purposes.

- 1) Yes
- 2) No
- 3) Yes, with conditions .Please specify.

APPLIES TO ALL

FutEHS1 (new wording for Year 4)

Contact.sav

The English Housing Survey is funded by the Department for Communities and Local Government (DCLG). Responses to the survey are used by DCLG and the Department for Energy and Climate Change data management team. If either of these departments (or their contractors) needed help with any future research, would it be all right if they contacted you again?

Any further research would be conducted by ONS or another research organisation contracted to DCLG or DECC under confidentiality rules consistent with the Code of practice for Official Statistics.

Data passed to that organisation would only be used for research purposes

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Yes, with conditions (Please specify)

ASK IF: FutEHS1 = YesCond

FutCond2

Not delivered

Note qualifications/conditions for recall

:String [100]

APPLIES TO ALL

Future

Not delivered

If we needed your help with any future research would it be all right if we contacted you again?

- 1) Yes
- 2) No
- 3) Yes, with conditions .Please specify.

ASK IF: Future = YesCond

FutCond

Not delivered

Note qualifications/conditions for recall

:Strings [100]

ASK IF: (Future = Yes) OR (Future = YesCond)

FutRecal

Not delivered

Check the address and record the respondent's full name, telephone number and email address.

- Only record information as given by the respondent.
- If you have already got name and address don't forget telephone number/email

:String [1]

ASK IF: ((Future = Yes) OR (Future = YesCond)) OR ((FutEHS1 = Yes) OR (FutEHS1 = YesCond))

IntCon

Not delivered

The respondent gave permission at one or both permission questions.
Please enter the respondent's contact details

- (1) Press <1> to continue
-

ASK IF: (Future = Yes) OR (Future = YesCond)) OR ((FutEHS1 = Yes) OR (FutEHS1 = YesCond))

Name

Not delivered

Respondent's full name

STRING[25]

ASK IF: ((Future = Yes) OR (Future = YesCond)) OR ((FutEHS1 = Yes) OR (FutEHS1 = YesCond))

TeleTyp

Not delivered

Type of phone number provided

- (1) Land line
 - (2) Mobile
-

ASK IF: ((Future = Yes) OR (Future = YesCond)) OR ((FutEHS1 = Yes) OR (FutEHS1 = YesCond))

AND: Teletyp = Landline OR Teletyp = Mobile

**** TelNo**

Not delivered

Record telephone number. Must be STD code and number?

STRING [15]

** Up Until Year 3 Q4 – TelNo was entered by an interviewer when the above routing rules were met. In Year 4 TelNo was derived based on whether a respondent had a landline or telephone number. If respondent answered TeleType = Land line, then Telno was derived from a concatenation of responses two questions collecting the standard area code (STDC1) and then the remaining digits of the telephone number (NUMENT1). If TeleType = Mobile, then Telno was derived from a concatenation of responses two questions collecting the first five digits of the mobile number (FivDig1) and then the remaining digits of the mobile number (SixDig1). Automated checks were carried out in the CAPI to ensure the validity of these telephone numbers.

ASK IF: ((Future = Yes) OR (Future = YesCond)) OR ((FutEHS1 = Yes) OR (FutEHS1 = YesCond))

Email

Not delivered

If respondent has email, please type email address here.

Please type in the address carefully using the correct punctuation. Here are some common formats:

jane.browntmail.com
janebrown@ahoo.co.uk
jbrownl.co.uk
brownjinternet.com
brownjaneeserve.co.uk
jb5000@irgin.net
STRING[75]

APPLIES TO ALL

Thank

Not delivered

That's the end of the interview - Thank respondent

<Ctrl> + <Enter> to leave via quit box

Press <1> to continue

Occupational Coding Block (QTOcc)

Occupation coding for each person in hhold

ASK IF: HOut <300

AND: (OccT = RESPONSE) OR (OccD = RESPONSE)

AND: (((Wrking = Yes) OR (JbAway = Yes)) OR (OwnBus = Yes)) OR (RelBus = Yes) OR (EverWk = Yes)

SOCNow

Not Delivered

“Welcome”. Do you want to do occupation coding for [NAME]

1) Now

2) Later

DERIVED

SOC2000 (up until Year 3 Q4, replaced by SOC2010 in Year 4)

Not Delivered

Standard Occupational Classification

Job Title

Job Description

Industry

Employment summary

Press <spacebar> , then <ALT>+<L> to start computer-assisted coding for occupation.

/"SOC2000 (with dots)"

Soc2kGrp

DERIVED

SOC2010 (Introduced Year 4)

Not Delivered

Standard Occupational Classification – SOC2010

Job Title

Job Description

Industry

Employment summary

Press <spacebar> , then <ALT>+<L> to start computer-assisted coding for occupation.

/"SOC2010 (with dots)"

Soc2010Grp

DERIVED

XSOC2000 (up until Year 3 Q4, replaced by SOC2010 in Year 4)

Not Delivered

Standard Occupational Classification – SOC2000- without dots

0..9999

DERIVED

XSOC2010 (Introduced Year 4)

Not Delivered

Standard Occupational Classification – SOC2000- without dots

0..9999

DERIVED

IndexNo (up until Year 3 Q4, replaced by SOC2010 in Year 4)

Not Delivered

Index number of SOC2000 entry selected in coding index

0..9999

DERIVED

IndexNo (Introduced Year 4)

Not Delivered

Index number of SOC2010 entry selected in coding index

0..9999

DERIVED

ES2000 (up until Year 3 Q4, replaced by SOC2010 in Year 4)

Employment.sav

Full employment status derived from QTMainJb block questions and SOC2000:

- 1) Self-employed : large establishment (25+ employees)
 - 2) Self-employed : small establishment (1-24 employees)
 - 3) Self-employed : no employees
 - 4) Manager :large establishment (25+ employees)
 - 5) Manager : small establishment (1-24 employees)
 - 6) Foreman or supervisor
 - 7) Employee (not elsewhere classified)
 - 8) No employment status info given - for use in this program only
-

DERIVED

ES2010 (introduced Year 4, replaces ES2000)

Employment.sav

MAIN JOB

Full employment status - derived from QTMainJb block questions and SOC2010

- (1) Self-employed : large establishment (25+ employees)
 - (2) Self-employed : small establishment (1-24 employees)
 - (3) Self-employed : no employees
 - (4) Manager : large establishment (25+ employees)
 - (5) Manager : small establishment (1-24 employees)
 - (6) Foreman or supervisor
 - (7) Employee (not elsewhere classified)
 - (8) No employment status info given - for use in this program only
-

DERIVED IN BLAISE

**** NSSEC**

Employment .sav

BNS-SEC Socio-economic-class (full classification) derived variable

50 categories (Can be provided on demand)

NSSEC "NS-SEC Socio-economic Class (full classification)- derived variable "

** Up until Year 3, NSSEC was derived from SOC2000. From Year 4 onwards, NSSEC derived from SOC2010.

THIS VARIABLE IS NOT ASKED BUT DERIVED FROM NSSEC WITHIN THE SYNTAX

SEG (Socio-Economic Group)

Employment.sav

Derived from Nssec and codes are shown below

Codes are as follows:

- 9 does not apply
- 1.1 employers in industry, commerce, etc - large establishments
- 1.2. managers in industry, commerce etc - large establishments
- 2.1 employers in industry, commerce, etc - small establishments
- 2.2 managers in industry, commerce etc - small establishments
- 3 professional workers - self-employed
- 4 professional workers - employees
- 5.1 ancillary workers and artists
- 5.2 foremen and supervisors non-manual
- 6 junior non-manual workers
- 7 personal service workers
- 8 foremen and supervisors manual
- 9 skilled manual workers
- 10 semi-skilled manual workers
- 11 unskilled manual workers
- 12 own account workers other than professional
- 13 farmers - employers and managers
- 14 farmers - own account
- 15 agricultural workers
- 16 members of the armed forces
- 17 inadequately described and not stated occupations

Administration Block Variables

Variables used to administer the collection of survey data are derived in the CAPI, however are not reported here as they are not delivered on EHS data sets. These include the following Questionnaire blocks:

- QADDRESS
- QNEWADMIN
- QTCalls
- QREISSUE

Further information can be obtained by request.

Doorstep Form (QDoorstep)

Block for keying doorstep form in EHS 2011/2012

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2 : ASK IF: NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

DstpInt

Not delivered

Enter information from the doorstep form:

Please enter the doorstep form information exactly as you recorded it on the paper form. Do not make any amendments or corrections. If you made a selection using the Kish grid we need to know how you originally did this. There is a section for you to record corrections later.

Press <1> to continue

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

IntCont

Not delivered

Key first impressions from the doorstep form.

Press <1> to continue.

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: RECODED IF: NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: RECODED IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

Quarter

FirstImp.sav

Sample Quarter

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

FrstImpN

FirstImp.sav

First Impressions: code for all issued addresses.

Score general condition of neighbourhood.

- (1) Best
- (2)
- (3)
- (4) Average
- (5)
- (6)
- (7) Worst
- (8) Not applicable (e.g. isolated)

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

FrstImpb

FirstImp.sav

First Impressions: code for all issued addresses.

Score general condition of **building** containing the sample address.

- (1) Best
- (2)
- (3)
- (4) Average
- (5)
- (6)
- (7) Worst
- (8) Not applicable (demolished/not found/non-residential)

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

SmpInel

FirstImp.sav

Is the sample address...

- (1) Demolished (i.e. does not exist as an address because knocked down)
- (2) Not found for other reasons (e.g. not built yet, unable to locate address)
- (3) Wholly non-residential (e.g. a business address containing no residential units)
- (4) Institution/communal establishment
- (5) ELIGIBLE (i.e. none of the above)?

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)

**FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG**

**** PropTyp**

FirstImp.sav

Code for all issued addresses:

Code the sample address

- (1) House/bungalow - detached
- (2) House/bungalow - semi-detached
- (3) House/bungalow - mid terrace
- (4) House/bungalow - end terrace
- (5) Flat/maisonette(s) - purpose built
- (6) Flat/maisonette(s) - conversion
- (7) Hostel or bed and breakfast
- (8) Caravan, mobile home, chalet, houseboat or similar
- (9) Other (Please specify)

** From Year 2 Q1 up until Year 4 Q2, a check was implemented forcing consistency between Proptyp and Accom. This was incorrectly recoding First Impression data. This check has been removed from Year 4 Q3.

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HOREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND PROPTYP = OTHTYP

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: PROPTYP = OTHTYP

PropTypO

Other.sav

Code for all issued addresses:

Please specify other type of property.

It is very rare for a property not to fit into the categories listed. Before specifying, please check again whether it can be coded as a house/bungalow or flat/maisonette or one of the other options at the previous question.

STRING[50]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HOREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG

Floors

FirstImp.sav

Code for all issued addresses:

How many floors does the building containing the sample address have...

Count from street level

- (1) less than six
- (2) six or more?

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HOREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG

PropNonR

FirstImp.sav

Code for all issued addresses:

Does the sample address contain any non-residential (e.g. business) units?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HOREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)

**FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG**

DwelType

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection.

(Ignoring any non-residential/business units), does the sample address consist of ..

- (1) a single dwelling
- (2) part of a dwelling (e.g. the accommodation at the sample address is not self-contained or has been merged with other accommodation to form a larger property)
- (3) more than one dwelling (e.g. there may be two or more separate dwellings each with full amenities, that may be associated with the sample address)
- (9) don't know /refused

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HOREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1)

**FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE1**

SIUref1

Not delivered

Dwelling identification and selection: more than one dwelling.
The sample address contained more than one dwelling.

Please type in the SIU reference number you received when you contacted SIU.

STRING[30]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HOREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND SIUREF1 <> RESPONSE

**FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE1
AND: SIUREF1 <> RESPONSE**

SIUempt1

Not delivered

Dwelling identification and selection: more than one dwelling.

Please write in the SIU reference number you received when you contacted SIU.

STRING[30]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: ((NOT A HOREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE1

PAFLstSp2

Contact.sav

The sample address may consist of more than one dwelling. Are any of these dwellings listed separately in PAF?

- (1) Yes, all of the extra dwellings are listed separately
- (2) Yes some of the extra dwellings are listed separately
- (3) No, none are listed separately, only the sample address exists in PAF

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: ((NOT A HOREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND PAFLstSp2 = SOME)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE1
AND: PAFLstSp2 = SOME

PAFLstSp3

Contact.sav

Do you need to select a dwelling for interview at the sampled address?

- (1) No, advised by FEL not to interview at sample address
- (2) Yes, advised by FEL to interview at sample address

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: ((NOT A HOREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE1
AND: ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))

NumDwel2

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection: more than one dwelling.

How many separate dwellings does the sample address consist of?
You should consult FEL on the dwellings that should be included here
(E.g. if the sample address is '1 The Avenue', which consists of two dwellings, 1A and 1B neither of which exist separately in PAF, then enter '2')

1..30

Block for keying doorstep form in EHS 2011/2012 (QDoorstep)

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE1
AND: (PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)
AND: NUMDWEL2 > 1
AND: IN LOOP FOR I := 1 TO 15

DUNo

Contact.sav

Code the dwelling unit number

1..15

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE1
AND: (PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)
AND: NUMDWEL2 > 1
AND: IN LOOP FOR I := 1 TO 15

DUDesc

Not delivered

Describe position of dwelling unit within sampled address.

List all dwelling units in sufficient detail to enable someone else to re-visit.

List in systematic order, e.g. in flat/room number order OR from bottom or top of building, left to right, front to back

STRING[100]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: ((NOT A HOREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE1
AND: (PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)
AND: NUMDWEL2 > 1
AND: IN LOOP FOR I := 1 TO 15

DuOccV

Contact.sav

Code whether the Dwelling Unit is occupied or vacant.
If in doubt, treat as occupied

- (1) Dwelling unit is occupied
- (2) Dwelling unit is vacant

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: ((NOT A HOREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: DWELTYPE = MORE1
AND: (PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)
AND: NUMDWEL2 > 1

DwelSel

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection: more than one dwelling.

Please enter the dwelling number that you selected from the Kish Grid.

1..30

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: ((NOT A HOREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (DWELTYPE = PART))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: DWELTYPE = PART

SIUref2

Not delivered

Dwelling identification and selection: Part of a dwelling.
Please comment as to why you do not have an SIU reference number.
If you contacted SIU please give details e.g. date, person spoken to if known.

STRING[100]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: ((NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (DWELTYPE = PART) AND SIUREF2 <> RESPONSE)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: DWELTYPE = PART
AND: SIUREF2 <> RESPONSE

SIUempt2

Not delivered

Dwelling identification and selection: Part of a dwelling.
Please comment as to why you do not have an SIU reference number.
If you contacted SIU please give details e.g. date, person spoken to if known.

STRING[100]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: ((NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (DWELTYPE = PART))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: DWELTYPE = PART

NumPDwel

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection: part of a dwelling.

The sample address forms part of a dwelling. How many PAF listed addresses are there in total at the dwelling of which the sample address forms a part?
(E.g. the sample address is '1A The Avenue', which is a non-self-contained bedsit, which, together with other bedsits 1B and 1C, form one dwelling. In this scenario, you would enter '3'.)

1..30

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: ((NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES))) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))

DwOcVac

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection.

Is the dwelling (or the dwelling you have selected at DwelSel)...

- (1) Occupied
- (2) Vacant and/or derelict
- (3) Could not identify whether occupied or vacant(do not use this code until minimum number of contacts attempted)?

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: ((NOT A HOREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)) AND (DwOcVAC = OCCUP)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVAC = OCCUP

DwelOut

Contact.sav

Dwelling identification and selection.

Code outcome for this dwelling (or the dwelling you have selected at DuNo).

'No contact made at dwelling' means you were not able to contact anyone at this dwelling.

'Refusal to survey at dwelling' means you were able to make contact but the respondent refused to take part in the survey.

'Contact made at dwelling' means you were able to contact someone who did not refuse - use this for complete interviews (with or without a surveyor appointment) and also for residents of a second home.

- (1) No contact made at dwelling
- (2) Refusal to survey at dwelling
- (3) Contact made at dwelling

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: ((NOT A HOREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)) AND (DwOcVAC = OCCUP) AND (DWELOUT = CONTACT)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVAC = OCCUP
AND: DWELOUT = CONTACT

NumHRes

Contact.sav

How many households are resident at the selected dwelling?

(If the sample address refers to part of a dwelling, e.g. a bedsit, how many households are resident at this accommodation, i.e. at the bedsit?)

Answer only for the dwelling/ part-dwelling selected for interview

- (1) One household
- (2) More than one household
- (3) Refused to say

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: ((NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)) AND (DwOcVAC = OCCUP) AND (DWELOUT = CONTACT) AND (NUMHRES ONE OR NUMHRES = MORE)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVAC = OCCUP
AND: DWELOUT = CONTACT
AND: (NUMHRES = ONE) OR (NUMHRES=MORE)

NumHhld

Contact.sav

Record number of households

1..97

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: ((NOT A HQREFUSAL (HOUT <> 410)) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)) AND (DwOcVAC = OCCUP) AND (DWELOUT = CONTACT) AND (NUMHRES= MORE)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVAC = OCCUP
AND: DWELOUT = CONTACT
AND: NUMHRES = MORE

HousSel

Contact.sav

Household identification and selection: more than one household.

Please enter the household number that you selected from the Kish Grid.

1..30

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND (DwOcVAC = OCCUP) AND (DWELOUT = CONTACT)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = NO) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVAC = OCCUP
AND: DWELOUT = CONTACT

NCIHhld

Contact.sav

How many visits did you make to the sampled address up to and including first contact with someone from the selected household?

1..97

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT) AND (DwOcVac = OCCUP) AND (DWELOUT = CONTACT)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVac = OCCUP
AND: DWELOUT = CONTACT

OthHome

Contact.sav

Interview screening - any other homes.

Can I check which of these applies to your household and this home? Do you have...

- (1) this home only
- (2) or more than one home (include second home and those on holiday here)
- (3) refused to say/don't know?

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT) AND (DwOcVac = OCCUP) AND (DWELOUT = CONTACT) AND (OTHHOME = MOREONE)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVac = OCCUP
AND: DWELOUT = CONTACT
AND: OTHHOME = MOREONE

SecHome

Contact.sav

Interview screening - main/second/holiday home.

Can I just check, is this your, or your household's, main home, your second home, or are you only here on holiday?

IF ON HOLIDAY ASK: Are you staying with the people who own or permanently rent this property?

- (1) main home
- (2) second home
- (3) on holiday here - owners/renters not resident
- (4) on holiday here - staying with owners/renters
- (5) Refused to say

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND (DwOCVAC = OCCUP)
AND (DWELOUT = CONTACT)
AND (OTHHOME = MOREONE)
AND ((SECHOME = ONHOL) OR (SECHOME = STAYW))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOCVAC = OCCUP
AND: DWELOUT = CONTACT
AND: OTHHOME = MOREONE
AND: (SECHOME = ONHOL) OR (SECHOME = STAYW)

HolHome1

Contact.sav

Interview screening - holiday homes.

Is this the main home of the household who owns/permanently rents it?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Don't know/Refused to say

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG) AND (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DwOCVAC = VACDER)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOCVAC = VACDER

Vnocpnc1

Contact.sav

Vacant and derelict properties:

The property is unoccupied at present. Is this because it is...

- (1) a second home or holiday home
- (2) some other reason
- (3) don't know/refused

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
 AND ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
 AND (DwOcVAc = VAcDER)
 AND ((VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
 AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
 AND: ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
 AND: DwOcVAc = VAcDER
 AND: (VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF)

Vnstatus (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Vacant.sav

Is the property...

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

- (0) No
- (1) Yes
- (-8) No answer
- (-9) Does not apply

SET [9] OF

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| (1) | Awaiting sale | VnStAwSl |
| (2) | Sold, awaiting new occupants | VnStSdNo |
| (3) | Awaiting letting | VnStAwLt |
| (4) | Awaiting (new) tenants | VnStAwNw |
| (5) | Undergoing renovation/modernisation | VnStRnMd |
| (6) | Derelict or awaiting demolition | VnStDrDm |
| (7) | Other (Please specify) | VnStOthr |
| (8) | None of these | VnStNone |
| (9) | Don't Know/Refused | VnStDkRf |

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
 AND ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
 AND (DwOcVAc = VAcDER)
 AND ((VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF))
 AND (OTHR IN VNSTATUS)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
 AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
 AND: ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
 AND: DwOcVAc = VAcDER
 AND: (VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF)
 AND: OTHR IN VNSTATUS

Otherstat (delivered as Othersta in the documentation)

Other.sav

Please type other status of property.

STRING[50]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410 AND SMPINEL = ELIG
AND ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND (DwOcVAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND
(HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR
(NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF)

Vnever

Vacant.sav

Has the property ever been used or occupied?

- (1) Yes, used/occupied
- (2) No, never used/occupied
- (3) Don't Know/Refused

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
AND ((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND (DwOcVAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF))
AND (VNEVER = YES)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND
(HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR
(NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF)
AND: VNEVER = YES

Vnlstuse

Vacant.sav

When the property was last used, was it occupied as someone's home or was it some non-residential use?

- (1) Someone's home (including second home)
- (2) Non-residential use
- (3) Don't Know/Refused

ASK IF: (Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))
AND: SurvTLA = EHS
AND: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SmpInel = Elig
AND: (((DwelType = more1) AND (((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)
AND: DwOcVac = VacDer
AND: (Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef)
AND: Vnever = Yes
AND: (Vnlstuse = Home) OR (Vnlstuse = Dont)

Vnmove (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Vacant.sav

(Q22) Why did the last occupants move out?

Code all that apply

SET [9] OF

- | | | |
|-----|--|-----------------|
| (1) | Previous occupant died | VnMvDied |
| (2) | Previous occupant went into hospital/care/institution | VnMvHCl |
| (3) | Previous occupant was evicted/property was repossessed | VnMvEvic |
| (4) | Previous occupant moved, other reason (Please specify) | VnMvOtMv |
| (5) | Previous occupant moved, don't know reason | VnMvDkMv |
| (6) | Property was damaged (e.g. flood, fire) | VnMvDamg |
| (7) | Property needed repair/modernisation/renovation | VnMvRpMd |
| (8) | Other (PLEASE SPECIFY) | VnMvOthr |
| (9) | Don't Know/Refused | VnMvDkRf |

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
AND: (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND: (DWOcVAc = VAcDER)
AND: ((VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF))
AND: (VNEVER = YES)
AND: ((VNLSTUSE = HOME) OR (VNLSTUSE = DONT))
AND: (OTHR IN VnMOVE)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND: DWOcVAc = VAcDER
AND: (VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF)
AND: VNEVER = YES
AND: (VNLSTUSE = HOME) OR (VNLSTUSE = DONT)
AND: OTHR IN VnMOVE

OthMov1

Other.sav

(Previous occupant - other) Please type other reason for moving out.

STRING[50]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
 AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
 AND (DWOcVAc = VAcDER)
 AND ((VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF))
 AND (VNEVER = YES)
 AND ((VNLSTUSE = HOME) OR (VNLSTUSE = DONT))
 AND (OTHRMVD IN VNMovE)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
 AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
 AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
 AND: DWOcVAc = VAcDER
 AND: (VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF)
 AND: VNEVER = YES
 AND: (VNLSTUSE = HOME) OR (VNLSTUSE = DONT)
 AND: OTHR MVD IN VNMovE

OthMov2

Other.sav

(Property other) Please specify other reason

STRING[50]

ASK IF: (Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))
 AND: SurvTLA = EHS
 AND: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
 AND: SmpInel = Elig
 AND: (((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes)) OR (NumDwel2 = 1))) OR (DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont)
 AND: DwOcVac = VacDer
 AND: (Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef)
 AND: (Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other)

Vncrnt (multicoded variable delivered as indicated below)

Vacant.sav

(Q23) Why is the property currently unoccupied?

Code all that apply

SET [12] OF

- | | | |
|------|---|-----------------|
| (1) | Property will never be occupied again (e.g. derelict, awaiting demolition) | VnCrNEvr |
| (2) | Currently being repaired/modernised/renovated | VnCrRMR |
| (3) | Repairs/modernisation required but not being conducted | VnCrMdRq |
| (4) | In negative equity/waiting for value of property to rise | VnCrNgEq |
| (5) | Waiting for owner to move back in the future | VnCrOwMb |
| (6) | Waiting for owner's friends/relatives to move in the future | VnCrFrMv |
| (7) | Awaiting sale | VnCrAwSl |
| (8) | Sold, but new owners not yet moved in | VnCrSold |
| (9) | Awaiting letting | VnCrAwLt |
| (10) | Let but new tenants not yet moved in | VnCrLet |
| (11) | Other (Please specify) | VnCrOthr |
| (12) | Don't Know/Refused | VnCrDkRf |

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DwOcVAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF))
AND ((VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER))
AND (OTHR IN VNCRNT)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)
AND: OTHR IN VNCRNT

VcrntOt

Other.sav

(Other) Other reason why property currently unoccupied?

STRING[25]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DwOcVAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF))
AND ((VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)

Vnlstyr

Vacant.sav

In what year was the property last occupied?

1900..9999

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410)

AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)

AND (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))

AND (DwOcVAC = VACDER)

AND ((VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF))

AND ((VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER))

AND ((VNLSTYR >= 2010) AND (VNLSTYR < 2012)) I.E VNLSTYR= YEAR OF EHS FIELDWORK.

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

AND: SMPINEL = ELIG

AND: (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND (((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))

AND: DwOcVAC = VACDER

AND: (VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF)

AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)

AND: (VNLSTYR >= 2010) AND (VNLSTYR < 2012)

Vnseas

Vacant.sav

What month or season?

- (1) Jan-Mar
- (2) Apr-June
- (3) July-Sept
- (4) Oct-Dec
- (5) Don't Know/Refused

ASK IF: (ISSUE = MAINSTAGE) OR ((ISSUE = REISSUE) AND (REISTRY = YES))

AND (SURVTLA = EHS)

AND (HOUT <> 410)

AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)

AND (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))

AND (DwOcVAC = VACDER)

AND ((VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF))

AND ((VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER))

Vnlstten (Removed in Q3 Year 1 and replaced with Vnlstten2)

Vacant.sav

When the property was last occupied, do you know if the household who lived there rented or owned it?

(Note: this information is used to select some vacant properties for the physical survey. If you cannot get a definite response then please include a best estimate and use the don't know category only as a last resort.)

- (1) Rented (including rent free)
- (2) Owned (including buying with a mortgage)
- (3) Other (Please specify)
- (4) Don't Know/Refused

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
AND (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = Yes)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DwOCVAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPC1 = DONREF))
AND ((VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = Yes)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOCVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPC1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)

Vnlstten2 (Added in Q3 Year 1)

Vacant.sav

When the property was last occupied, do you know if the household who lived there rented or owned it?
(Note: this information is used to select some vacant properties for the physical survey. If you cannot get a definite response then please probe for a best estimate)

- (1) Owned (including buying with a mortgage)
- (2) rented
- (3) Don't Know/Refused

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = Yes)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOCVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPC1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER) AND: (VNLSTTEN2 = DONT)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = Yes)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOCVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPC1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)
AND: VNLSTTEN2 = DONT

Vntenin (Added in Q3 Year 1)

Vacant.sav

Interviewer please code likely tenure. Code your best assessment based on any information from neighbours and/or your own observations of the property and neighbourhood. No don't know or refusal accepted.

- (1) Probably owner occupied
- (2) Probably rented privately
- (3) Probably rented from a local authority or Housing Association

ASK IF: (Issue = Mainstage) OR ((Issue = Reissue) AND (ReisTry = Yes))
AND (SurvTLA = EHS)
AND (HOut <> 410)
AND (SmpInel = Elig)
AND (((DwelType = more1) AND ((PAFLstSp2 = No) OR (PAFLstSp3 = Yes))) OR
(DwelType = part)) OR (DwelType = single)) OR (DwelType = dont))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
AND ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))
AND (Vnlstten = Rent)

Vnlrd (variable removed in Q3 Year 1)

Vacant.sav

Was the property rented from ...

- (1) the local authority or council
- (2) a housing association, co-operative, or charitable trust
- (3) or someone else
- (4) Don't Know/Refused?

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
AND (((DwELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2
= 1)) OR (DwELTYPE = PART)) OR (DwELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DwELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DwOcVac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = UNOCC) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DONREF))
AND ((VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER))
AND (VNLSTTEN2 = RENT)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND
(HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DwELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR
(NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DwELTYPE = PART)) OR (DwELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DwELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOcVac = VacDer
AND: (Vnocpnc1 = UNOCC) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)
AND: VNLSTTEN2 = RENT

Vnlrd2 (variable added in Q3 Year 1)

Vacant.sav

From whom did the household rent the property?

- (1) ..rented from the local authority or council
- (2) ..rented from a housing association, co-operative, or charitable trust
- (3) ..rented from a private landlord
- (4) Don't Know/Refused?

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
AND (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = Yes)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND (DwOCVAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF))
AND ((VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = Yes)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOCVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)

Vnchange

Vacant.sav

Has the ownership of the property changed or not while it has been vacant?

- (1) Changed
- (2) Not changed
- (3) Don't Know/Refused

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
AND (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = Yes)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND (DwOCVAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF))
AND ((VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = Yes)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT)
AND: DwOCVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)

Vncrnton

Vacant.sav

Who is the current owner of the property?

- (1) A local authority or council
- (2) A housing association, co-operative, or charitable trust
- (3) A developer
- (4) Someone else (Please specify below)
- (5) Don't Know/Refused

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
AND (((DWELOWTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWELOW2 = 1))) OR (DWELOWTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELOWTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELOWTYPE = DONT))
AND (DWOVCAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF))
AND ((VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER))
AND (VNCRNTON = SMONE)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((DWELOWTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWELOW2 = 1))) OR (DWELOWTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELOWTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELOWTYPE = DONT))
AND: DWOVCAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPNC1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPNC1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)
AND: VNCRNTON = SMONE

Vnotrown

Not Delivered

(Other) Please specify who the other owner is.

STRING[40]

ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410)
AND (SmpInel = Elig)
AND (((DweLowType = more1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES))) OR (DweLowType = part)) OR (DweLowType = single)) OR (DweLowType = dont))
AND (DwOcvac = VacDer)
AND ((Vnocpnc1 = Unocc) OR (Vnocpnc1 = DonRef))
AND ((Vnever <> Yes) OR (Vnlstuse <> Other))

Vnotrinf (Up until Year 2)

Not Delivered

Who has the key and how might the surveyor get in touch with them?

DO NOT LEAVE THIS FIELD BLANK. Enter 'No information available' if this is the case.

Please note any other information that may help the surveyor contact the key holder (e.g., name and contact details of owner, name of estate agent, etc.)

Ensure you note the name of the landlord if is an RSL or LA.

Please indicate here if you think the vacant address is an HMO, and consider calling the FEL, or the MMBL helpline on 0845 389 0486@B"

STRING[250]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: ((ISSUE = MAINSTAGE) OR ((ISSUE = REISSUE) AND (REIS TRY = YES)))
AND (SURVTLA = EHS)
AND (HOUT <> 410)
AND (SMPINEL = ELIG)
AND (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND (DwOCVAC = VACDER)
AND ((VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF))
AND ((VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: SMPINEL = ELIG
AND: (((((DWELTYPE = MORE1) AND ((PAFLSTSP2 = No) OR (PAFLSTSP3 = YES)) OR (NUMDWEL2 = 1))) OR (DWELTYPE = PART)) OR (DWELTYPE = SINGLE)) OR (DWELTYPE = DONT))
AND: DwOCVAC = VACDER
AND: (VNOCPCN1 = UNOCC) OR (VNOCPCN1 = DONREF)
AND: (VNEVER <> YES) OR (VNLSTUSE <> OTHER)

Vnotrinf (version for Year 3 onwards)

Not Delivered

Who has the key and how might the surveyor get in touch with them?

DO NOT LEAVE THIS FIELD BLANK. Please explain why you have concluded the address is vacant e.g. 'dwelling boarded up' or 'neighbour has confirmed property empty' and provide any information to help the MMBL surveyor gain access for the physical survey e.g. name and contact details of owner or estate agent? Ensure you note the name of the landlord if it's a LA or Housing Association property.

Please note: only case notes made in this field will be visible to MMBL staff so please ensure that all relevant information is recorded here.

Please indicate here if you think the vacant address is an HMO, or forms part of an HMO and consider calling the FEL

STRING[250]

Dwelling review (QRevDwel)

Block for any revisions to dwelling estimates on the doorstep form

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

RvIntro

Not delivered

This section is to confirm or amend the dwelling estimates on the doorstep form.

(1) Press <1> to continue

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)

DwelCk1

Contact.sav

You originally identified the sample address as consisting of ^QDoorstep.DwelType.

Based on what you now know, was this correct?

- (1) Yes
 - (2) No
-

**UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410)
AND ((DWELCK1 = YES) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1))**

**FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: (DWELCK1 = YES) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1)**

RvNumDw

Contact.sav

You originally identified the sample address as consisting of ^QDoorstep.NumDwel2 separate self-contained dwellings (including the one you eventually selected for interview).

Based on what you now know, was this correct?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410)
AND ((DWELCK1 = YES) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1))
AND (RVNUMDW = No)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND
(HOUT <> 620)
AND: (DWELCK1 = YES) AND (DWELTYPE = MORE1)
AND: RVNUMDW = No

RvSepDw

Contact.sav

How many separate, self-contained dwellings are there at the sample address?

2..97

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (DWELCK1 = No)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND
(HOUT <> 620)
AND: DWELCK1 = No

RvDwelTp

Contact.sav

Based on what you now know, does the sample address refer to...?

- (1) a single dwelling
- (2) part of a dwelling (e.g. the accommodation at the sample address is not self-contained)
- (3) more than one dwelling (e.g. there are two or more separate dwellings, each with full amenities, at the sample address)

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (DWELCK1 = No)
AND (RVDWELTP = PART)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND
(HOUT <> 620)
AND: DWELCK1 = No
AND: RVDWELTP = PART

HowMany3

Contact.sav

How many OTHER partial dwellings (bedsits or flatlets) share facilities (kitchen, bathroom or WC) with the part of the dwelling where you carried out/tried to carry out the interview?

1..30

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (DWELCK1 = No)
AND (RVDWELTP = MORE1)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: (((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND
(HOUT <> 620)
AND: DWELCK1 = No
AND: RVDWELTP = MORE1

HowMany4

Contact.sav

How many separate, self-contained dwellings does the sample address consist of?
i Including the one you selected for interview.

2..30

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (DWELCK1 = No)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: DWELCK1 = No

RvComm

Not Delivered

If necessary add any further comments to explain the difference between your first impressions when you filled in the doorstep form, and what you found out later.

- (1) Comments (specify)
- (2) No more comments

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (DWELCK1 = No)
AND (RVCOMM = COMMENT)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: DWELCK1 = No
AND: RVCOMM = COMMENT

RvCommO

Not Delivered

Write in comments here

STRING[250]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (QDOORSTEP.DWOCVAC = VACDER)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: DWOCVAC = VACDER

VDwelAdd

Vacant.sav

Is the address of the vacant dwelling that you attempted to interview...?

- (1) The same as the sample address
- (2) Or different from the sample address?

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (DWOCVAC = VACDER)
AND (VDWELADD = DIFF)

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND (HOUT <> 620)
AND: DWOCVAC = VACDER
AND: VDWELADD = DIFF

VNewDwel

Not Delivered

The surveyor needs to know the precise address.
Please enter Line 1 of the address which was vacant.

Enter line 1 of the address here
e.g. 'Flat4' or '7 Green Street'.

STRING[25]

**UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (DwOcVAC = VACDER)
AND (VDWELADD = DIFF)**

**FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND
(HOUT <> 620)
AND: DwOcVAC = VACDER
AND: VDWELADD = DIFF**

VNewDwe2

Not Delivered

Please enter Line 2 of the address which was vacant.

Enter line 2 of the address here
e.g. '7 Green Street' or 'town name'.

STRING[25]

**UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (DwOcVAC = VACDER)
AND (VDWELADD = DIFF)**

**FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND
(HOUT <> 620)
AND: DwOcVAC = VACDER
AND: VDWELADD = DIFF**

VNewDwe3

Not Delivered

Please enter Line 3 of the address which was vacant.

Enter line 3 of the address here
e.g town and/or county name.

STRING[25]

**UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (DwOcVAC = VACDER)
AND (VDWELADD = DIFF)**

**FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND
(HOUT <> 620)
AND: DwOcVAC = VACDER
AND: VDWELADD = DIFF**

VNewDwe4

Not Delivered

Please enter the postcode of the address which was vacant.

Enter postcode here
e.g. 'PO15 5RR'.

STRING[9]

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (DwOcVAC = VACDER)
AND ((DWELTYPE = PART) AND (DWELCK1 = YES)) OR ((DWELCK1 = No) AND (RvDWELTP = PART))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND
(HOUT <> 620)
AND: DwOcVAC = VACDER
AND: ((DWELTYPE = PART) AND (DWELCK1 = YES)) OR ((DWELCK1 = No) AND (RvDWELTP = PART))

VacHMO

Vacant.sav

Do any of the other accommodation units (i.e. part dwellings), which share amenities with the vacant part of the dwelling, appear to be occupied?

- (1) Yes
- (2) No
- (3) Unsure

UP TO YEAR 3 Q2: ASK IF: (HOUT <> 410) AND (DwOcVAC = VACDER)
AND ((DWELTYPE = PART) AND (DWELCK1 = YES)) OR ((DWELCK1 = No) AND (RvDWELTP = PART))

FOR YEAR 3 Q3 ONWARDS: ASK IF: ((HOUT <> 410) AND (HOUT <> 610)) AND (HOUT <> 612)) AND
(HOUT <> 620)
AND: DwOcVAC = VACDER
AND: ((DWELTYPE = PART) AND (DWELCK1 = YES)) OR ((DWELCK1 = No) AND (RvDWELTP = PART))

VOthPDw

Address file

What are the flat numbers/names of the OTHER bedsits/flatlets that share facilities with the bedsit/flatlet that was vacant?

Enter all flat names/numbers here.

STRING[70]

Admin block continued

Admin. block (for household surveys)

Please note that the computation/derivation of DVVacElg varies between Q1/Q2 and Q3/Q4 2008. This is because of the replacement of Vnlstten and Vnllrd with new variables Vnlstten2 and Vnllrd2 in Q3 2008. Both variations would be presented below as (a). Applies to Q1 and Q2 2008 and (b). Applies from Q3 2008 onwards.

DISPLAY AND RECORD: ALL CASES

DVVacElg

Contact.sav

DV: Physical Survey eligibility for vacant properties

- (1) Eligible for Physical Survey
- (2) Ineligible for Physical Survey

COMPUTE: ALL CASES

DVVacElg := 1

* APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))
AND ((QDoorstep.Vnlstten = Othr) OR (QDoorstep.Vnlstten = Dont))

DVVacElg := Elig (All)

* Only present on year 1 Q1 and 2. Routing removed from Year 1 Q3 onwards.

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))
AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstten = Own)
AND (QDataBag.Spare4 = 1)

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008 ONWARDS: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))
AND: (QDoorstep.Vnlstten2 = Own) OR (QDoorstep.Vntenin = Own)
AND: QDataBag.Spare4 = 1

DVVacElg := Elig (Owner Occupiers)

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))
AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstten = Own)
AND (NOT (QDataBag.Spare4 = 1))

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008 ONWARDS: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel)))
AND: (QDoorstep.Vnlstten2 = Own) OR (QDoorstep.Vntenin = Own)
AND: NOT (QDataBag.Spare4 = 1)

DVVacElg := InElg (Owner Occupiers)

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))
AND ((QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Smone) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Dont))
AND (QDataBag.Spare5 = 1)

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008: COMPUTE IF: ((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))
AND: ((QDoorstep.Vntenin = Rent) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Rent)) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Dont)
AND: QDataBag.Spare5 = 1

DVVacElg := Elig (Private Renter)

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))
AND ((QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Smone) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Dont))
AND (NOT (QDataBag.Spare5 = 1))

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008: COMPUTE IF (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))
AND: ((QDoorstep.Vntenin = Rent) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Rent)) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Dont)
AND: NOT (QDataBag.Spare5 = 1)

DVVacElg := InElg (Private Renter)

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))
AND (NOT ((QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Smone) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Dont))) DVVacElg := InElg (Private Renters)

APPLIES ONLY FOR Q1 AND Q2 2008: COMPUTE IF: (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))
AND ((QDoorstep.Vnllrd = Local) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd = House))

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008: COMPUTE IF: ((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))
AND: ((QDoorstep.Vntenin = LAHA) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Local)) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = House)

APPLIES FROM Q4 2011: COMPUTE IF: ((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec)) AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel = Derel))
AND: ((QDoorstep.Vntenin = LAHA) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Local)) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = House)
AND: QDataBag.Spare6 = 1

DVVacElg := Elig (Social Renter)

APPLIES FROM Q4 2011: COMPUTE IF: ((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec))
AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel =
Derel))
AND: ((QDoorstep.Vntenin = LAHA) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Local)) OR
(QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = House)
AND: (NOT QDataBag.Spare6 = 1)

DVVacElg := InElig (Social Renter)

APPLIES FROM Q3 2008: COMPUTE IF (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec))
AND (QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel =
Derel))
AND: (NOT ((QDoorstep.Vntenin = Rent) OR (QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Rent)) OR
(QDoorstep.Vnllrd2 = Dont))

DVVacElg := InElg

COMPUTE IF: (NOT (((HOut = 730) AND (QDoorstep.Vnocpnc1 <> Unocsec))) AND
((QDoorstep.Vnlstuse <> Other)) OR ((HOut = 720) AND (QNewAdmin.DemDel =
Derel)))

DVVacElg := InElg

COMPUTE IF: DVVacElg = Elig

DVStat := VacElg

Not Delivered

DV: Fieldwork progress update for MMBL

Index of Variables

A

Accom, 15
AcCook, 59
AccOth, 15
AcKits, 57
Acnumber, 55
Acpay, 56
ActEfrRs, 183
ActEHdMr, 183
ActEOtSd, 183
ActEResp, 183
ActEWOut, 183
ActExFi, 183
AddrSame, 267
Afam, 13
Age, 4
AgeIf, 4
AlaWBty1, 185
AlaWBy10, 185
AlaWByMs, 185
AlaWByUn, 185
AlaWLght, 185
AlaWMain, 185
AlaWMSy, 185
Alawork, 185
AlaWUnsu, 185
AllOne, 102
AllwAmt2, 222
AllwPC2, 222
AmtSvng1a, 259
AmtSvng1b, 259
ANTnDECC, 77
AnyFire, 180
Apavrem, 274
AppAcpt, 192
Appdate, 272
Appday, 272
AppStart, 273
ArrBen, 141
ArrBen2, 141
ArrDom, 141
ArrDom2, 142
ArrIll, 141
ArrIll2, 141
ArrLhOt, 141
ArrLhOt2, 141
ArrNone, 141
ArrNone2, 142
ArrOther, 141
ArrOther2, 141
ArrPR1, 140
ArrPR2, 141
ArrRed2, 142
ArrRent, 141
ArrRent2, 141

ArrRep, 141
ArrRep2, 141
ArrUnEmp, 141
ArrUnEmp2, 141
ArrUnexp, 141
ArrUnexp2, 142
AttenCor, 38
AxFC, 11
AxIsCh, 11

B

BdApprv, 158
BdDcOth, 159
BdDisrp, 157
BdExpnse, 157
BdFault, 158
BdFraud, 157
BdFrndRI, 159
BdIncns, 157
BdLocAu, 158
BdNotUse, 159
BdNtCon, 158
BdNtDisc, 158
BdOther, 158
BdPastEx, 159
BdPrice, 158
BdQulty, 158
BdRecom, 158
BdRefer, 158
BdRelbl, 157
BedSpac2, 60
BedSpace, 60
BetWors, 68
BnAA, 238, 239
BnAAAm, 245
BnAADK, 245
BnAADK2, 246
BnAAPd, 246
BnAAWk, 246
BnChildB, 224
BnCTC, 224
BnCTCAm, 236
BnCTCDK, 236
BnCTCDK2, 236
BnCTCPd, 237
BnCTCwk, 237
BnDCCAm, 251
BnDCCDK, 251
BnDCCDK2, 251
BnDCCPd, 252
BnDCCWk, 252
BnDCmAm, 248
BnDCmChk, 248
BnDCmDK2, 248
BnDCmPd, 249
BnDCmWk, 249

BnDKnw, 224
BnDLAcc, 238, 239
BnDLAmc, 238, 239
BnDMCAm, 249
BnDMCDK, 249
BnDMCDK2, 250
BnDMCPd, 250
BnDMCWk, 250
BnESA, 224
BnESAAm, 225
BnESADK, 225
BnESADK2, 225
BnESAPd, 226
BnESAWk, 226
BnICA, 238, 239
BnICAAm, 246
BnICADK, 247
BnICADK2, 247
BnICAPd, 247
BnICAWk, 247
BnIIDB, 238, 239
BnIidbAm, 244
BnIidbDK, 244
BnIidbDK2, 244
BnIidbPd, 245
BnIidbWk, 245
BnInCap, 224
BnIncpAm, 232
BnIncpDK, 232
BnIncpDK2, 233
BnIncpPd, 233
BnIncpwk, 233
BnIncSup, 224
BnInspAm, 226
BnInspDK, 227
BnInspDK2, 227
BnInspPd, 227
BnInspPM, 226
BnInspWk, 227
BnIWC, 224
BnJSA, 224
BnJSAAm, 229
BnJSADK, 230
BnJSADK2, 230
BnJSAPd, 230
BnJSAType, 229
BnJSAWk, 230
BnMatA, 238, 239
BnMataAm, 239
BnMataDK, 239
BnMataDK2, 239
BnMataPd, 240
BnMataWk, 240
BnNne, 238
BnNone, 224
BnnRF, 224
BnODis, 238, 239
BnODisAm, 254
BnODisDK, 254

BnOdisDK2, 254
BnOdisPd, 254
BnOdisWk, 255
BnODKw, 239
BnONone, 239
BnORec, 238
BnORec2, 238
BnORf, 239
BnPenCAm, 228
BnPenCck, 232
BnPenCDK, 228
BnPenCDK2, 228
BnPenCPd, 229
BnPenCPM, 227
BnPenCrd, 224
BnPenCWk, 229
BnPrium, 238
BnRec, 224
BnRTWC, 224
BnSDA, 238, 239
BnSDAAm, 243
BnSDADK, 243
BnSDADK2, 243
BnSDAPd, 243
BnSDAWk, 244
BnSSP, 238, 239
BnSspAm, 252
BnSspDK, 253
BnSspDK2, 253
BnSspPd, 253
BnSspWk, 253
BnStateP, 224
BnStpnAm, 231
BnStpnCk, 232
BnStpnDK, 231
BnStpnDK2, 231
BnStpnPd, 231
BnStpnWk, 232
BnWardp, 238, 239
BnWardpAm, 240
BnWardpDK, 240
BnWardpDK2, 241
BnWardpPd, 241
BnWardpWk, 241
BnWidPen, 238, 239
BnWrdpAm, 241
BnWrdpDK, 242
BnWrdpDK2, 242
BnWrdpPd, 242
BnWrdpWk, 242
BnWTC, 224
BnWTCAm, 234
BnWTCDK, 235
BnWTCDK2, 235
BnWTCPd, 235
BnWTCwk, 235

C

CAgree, 122
CameMt, 22
CameY2, 22

CameYr, 21
CauFire, 180
Cdafct, 165
Cdbath, 163
CDepAlt, 151
CDepHldr, 150
CDepHldr2, 151
CDeposit, 150
CDepProp, 151
Cdhall, 162
Cdktch, 162
Cdlvng, 161
Cdmain, 162
Cdobrm1, 163
Cdotrim, 165
Cdphdmp, 164
Cdphmld, 164
Cdprob, 161
Cdwhen, 165
Cdwrsrm, 164
CFee, 151
CFeeAdmn, 152
CFeeAmt, 152
CFeeFndr, 152
CFeeFor, 151
CFeeHldN, 152
CFeeHldR, 152
CFeeOthr, 152
CHLease, 82
ChpHeaBio, 80
ChpHeaBNne, 81
ChpHeaCndr, 81
ChpHeaCvty, 81
ChpHeaExtr, 80
ChpHeaFuel, 80
ChpHeaGlaz, 81
ChpHeaJekt, 81
ChpHeaLoft, 81
ChpHeaNew, 80
ChpHeaNone, 80
ChpHeaRepl, 80
ChpHeaScnd, 81
ChpHeaServ, 80
ChpHeaSold, 81
ChpHeaSpv, 81
ChpHeaStor, 80
ChpHeaSwh, 81
ChpHeatA, 80
ChpHeatB, 80
ChpHeaTher, 80
ChpHeaThst, 81
ChpHeaTime, 80
ChpHeaValv, 80
ChpHeaWAir, 80
ChppnUsr, 179
CigNow, 36
CndIUser, 179
CntyCode, 188
CntyOt, 188
CommH, 82
ConName, 275
CONTUK, 21
CoursCor, 39
Cry01, 21

CryO, 21
CrySpec, 21
CTBenft, 74
CTBenft1, 75
CTDiscH, 74
CTpaid, 74
CurrAcc, 102
CurrBal, 102

D

DepAlt, 146
DepHldr, 145
DepHldr2, 146
Deposit, 145
DepProp, 146
Deprtn, 150
DidApply, 191
DisIntp, 172
DLAcChk, 251
Dmpnotap, 161, 162, 163, 164
Dsadaptp, 172
DsBreath, 34
DSdDKn, 177
DSdDKnw, 175
DsDknw, 176
DsDKnw, 34
DSecProp, 186
DShDKnw, 175
DsHearing, 34
DsHeart, 34
DShvAdj, 173
DShvAlrm, 175
DShvBhRm, 173
DShvDBth, 173
DShvDKnw, 173
DShvDKtn, 173
DShvElec, 175
DShvEnty, 175
DShvERmp, 176
DshvEx1p, 176
DShvExtn, 175
DShvFurn, 175
DShvGate, 176
DShvGrab, 175
DShvGrad, 173
DShvHeat, 175
DShvHost, 175
DShvImpr, 175
DshvIn5p, 173
Dshvin6p, 174
DShvLBth, 173
DShvLift, 175
DShvMKtn, 173
DShvNon1, 176
DShvNon3, 173
DShvNon4, 175
DShvOSpl, 173
DShvOthr, 176
DShvRail, 176
DShvRamp, 175
DShvRBth, 173

DShvSeat, 173
DShvShwr, 173
DShvSpcl, 173
DShvSwBh, 173
DShvTaps, 173
DShvTlet, 173
DShvWChr, 176
DShvWide, 175
DShvWPth, 176
DsLrnDf, 34
DsMental, 34
DsMoblty, 34
Dsmobpb, 172
DSndAdj, 174
DSndAlrm, 175
DSndBhRm, 174
DSndDBth, 174
DSndDKnw, 174
DSndDKtn, 174
DSndElec, 175
DSndEnty, 175
DSndERmp, 177
DSndEx1p, 176
DSndExt, 175
DSndFurn, 175
DSndGate, 177
DSndGrab, 175
DSndGrad, 174
DSndHeat, 175
DSndHost, 175
DSndImpr, 175
DSndIn5p, 174
DSndIn6p, 175
DSndLBth, 174
DSndLift, 175
DSndMKtn, 174
DSndNon1, 177
DSndNon4, 175
DSndNone, 174
DSndOSpl, 174
DSndOthr, 177
DSndRail, 177
DSndRamp, 175
DSndRBth, 174
DSndSeat, 174
DSndShwr, 174
DSndSpcl, 174
DSndSwBh, 174
DSndTaps, 174
DSndTlet, 174
DSndWChr, 177
DSndWide, 175
DSndWPth, 177
DsOther, 34
Dsreg, 34
DSSMorg, 106
DstpInt, 285
Dstyp1, 34
DsVision, 34
DteofBth, 4
DualInt, 40
DUDesc, 291
DUNo, 291
DuOccV, 292

DVBenU, 13
DVDepRet, 148
DVElig, 63
DVGOWK, 197
DvHidHH, 52
DVHLong1, 29
DVHRPNum, 7
DVHsize, 9
DVMISL, 257
DVMorgPy, 105
DVMrDF, 6
DVNnPrm, 61
DVNumBU, 13
DvOcc, 66
DVPriRnt, 17
DVPRnt, 114
DVResTme, 29
DVShrBthWc2, 61
DVShrKtch2, 61
DVSoft, 273
Dvsole, 61
DVSolet, 62
DVStat, 318
Dvtenset, 41
DVVacElg, 315
DVWork, 208
DwelCk1, 310
DwellNew, 42
DwelOut, 294
DwelSel, 292
DwelType, 288
DwOcVac, 293

E

EarnInt, 210
EarnOth, 260
EconAct, 208
EconActOth, 208
EconFull, 208
EconGovT, 208
EconNSkg, 208
EconOthr, 208
EconPart, 208
EconRgUn, 208
EconRtrd, 208
EconSick, 208
EconSkng, 208
EconStdt, 208
EdAgeCor, 39
EffBand, 167
EligFlag, 64
Email, 280
EndCore, 39
EnrolCor, 38
EpcHhBio, 169
EpcHhBNne, 169
EpcHhCndr, 169
EpcHhCvty, 169
EpcHhExtr, 169
EpcHhFuel, 169
EpcHhGlaz, 169

EpcHhJckt, 169
EpcHhLoft, 169
EpcHhNew, 169
EpcHhNone, 169
EpcHhRepl, 169
EpcHhScnd, 169
EpcHhServ, 169
EpcHhSold, 169
EpcHhSpv, 169
EpcHhStor, 169
EpcHhSwh, 169
EpcHhTher, 169
EpcHhThst, 169
EpcHhTime, 169
EpcHhValv, 169
EpcHhWAir, 169
EpcLFBio, 170
EpcLFBNne, 171
EpcLFCndr, 171
EpcLFCvty, 171
EpcLFEextr, 170
EpcLFFuel, 170
EpcLFGlaz, 171
EpcLFIJckt, 171
EpcLFLoft, 171
EpcLFNew, 170
EpcLFNone, 170
EpcLFRepl, 170
EpcLFScnd, 171
EpcLFServ, 170
EpcLFSold, 171
EpcLFSpv, 171
EpcLFSstor, 170
EpcLFSwh, 171
EpcLFTher, 170
EpcLFTst, 171
EpcLFTime, 170
EpcLFValv, 170
EpcLFWAir, 170
EPCRecc, 168
EqSdBtAd, 103
EqSdBtFy, 103
EqSdBtUK, 103
EqSdBusi, 104
EqSdDebt, 103
EqSdDKnw, 104
EqSdFees, 104
EqSdGood, 103
EqSdHldy, 104
EqSdHome, 103
EqSdMedi, 104
EqSdOthr, 104
EqSdSavd, 103
EqSdUniv, 104
EqSdVhcl, 104
EqSpend, 103
ES2000, 282
ES2010, 282
ESAChk, 225
ESAChk2, 225
ESAType, 224
Esblet1, 55
EstBand, 167
Eth01, 24

Eth02, 26
EthAs, 24
EthBl, 25
Ethc, 26
EthDes, 26
EthE, 25
EthMx, 24
Ethoth, 25
EthWh, 24
EverCLHA1, 96
EverCLHA2, 114
EverWk, 199
ExPrpnum, 186
ExType, 187

F

FBrigCal, 183
Fee, 147
FeeAmt, 147
FeeFAdmn, 147
FeeFFndr, 147
FeeFHldN, 147
FeeFHldR, 147
FeeFor, 147
FeeFOthr, 147
FeeNDep, 150
FireFig1, 183
FireInj, 184
FireIntS, 179
FireUser, 179
Firsaf, 184
FirsAlrm, 184
FirsBlnk, 184
FirsEscp, 184
FirsExtg, 184
FirsFrDr, 184
FirsLddr, 184
FirsNone, 184
FirsOthr, 184
FirsPrac, 184
FirsSnsr, 184
FirsSprn, 184
FirStar1, 181
FlagTel, 276
Floors, 288
FlfTyp, 15
FreeHld1, 82
Freehld12, 83
FreMajWk, 89
FreWkCon, 90
FreWkSatis, 90
FrHlder, 84
FrInBnes, 184
FrInBrns, 184
FrInBrse, 184
FrInCuts, 184
FrInInhl, 184
FrInInjr, 184
FrInNone, 184
FrstImpb, 286
FrstImpN, 285

FrWkBill, 90
FrWkcost, 91
FrWkDisc, 91
FrWkInfo, 92
FrWkLoan, 91
FrWkOpt, 91
FrWkOwn, 92
FrWkPay, 91
FrWkSprd, 91
FrWkTen, 91
FtPtWk, 207
Furn, 17
FutCond, 278
FutCond2, 278
FutEHS1, 278
FutRecal, 279
Future, 278

G

GiveTel, 274, 275
GrErnGS1, 216
GrErnGS2, 216
GrErnMJ2A, 214
GrErnMJA, 214
GrErnOI2A, 221
GrErnOIA, 221
GrErnP2A, 217
GrErnPA, 217
GrErnPP2A, 219
GrErnPPA, 219
GrossH, 261
GrossP, 261
GrossTel, 260
GrsErn1A, 211
GrsErnA, 211
GrsLoss, 212
GrsTime, 261

H

HallRes, 5
HAS238N, 89
HAS44, 68
HAS443ap, 173
HAS443bp, 177
HAS443ep, 178
HAS445, 15
HASbCost, 177
HASbExpt, 177
HASbGrnt, 177
HASbLdAw, 177
HASbLdPy, 177
HASbNtKw, 177
HASbNWth, 177
HASbOthr, 177
HASbTrst, 177
HASC2a1, 69
HASC2c1, 70
HASC2e1, 69
HASC2fl, 68

HASC2g1, 70
HASC2j1, 69
HASC2k1, 70
HASC2H1, 70
HASC2m1, 71
HasChd, 11
HasDep, 11
HasInt, 68
Hasintr, 67
HasNDep, 11
Hbena, 125
HBstart, 143
HeatCnHt, 154
HeatInsn, 154
HeatNone, 154
HeatOthr, 154
HeatStHg, 154
HhldAmt2, 263
HhldAmt3, 263
HhldBan2, 264
HhldBan3, 265
HhldDV2, 265
HhldDV3, 265
HhldPer2, 264
HhldPer3, 264
Hhldr, 7
HidAny, 52
HidNumH, 52
HidNumP, 52
HighEd1, 38
HiHNum, 7
HmAllDay, 77
Hmelothr, 76
Hmgsothr, 76
HmHeatOn, 78
HmHiVar, 77
HmHtCst, 78
HmHtNo, 78
HMORem, 271
Hmpyelec, 75
Hmpyelec2, 75
Hmpygas, 76
Hmpygas2, 76
HmWendDy, 77
HmWendEv, 77
HmWintDK, 77
HmWkAft, 77
HmWkEve, 77
HmWkLun, 77
HmWkMorn, 77
Hmwtht, 77
HolHome1, 297
HomeFire, 180
HousSel, 295
HowDALrm, 182
HowDBrnt, 182
HowDHapp, 182
Howdis, 182
HowDNgr, 182
HowDNois, 182
HowDOthr, 182
HowDRoom, 182
HowDSmke, 182
HowDSmlt, 182

HowMany3, 311
HowMany4, 312
HowPayM, 100
HRP, 18
HRPId, 6
HRPPart, 8
HSatis, 67
HseType, 15

I

IEligFlag, 64
IfCarNew, 73
IILim, 33
IloDefr, 203
INA249, 196
IncProx, 223
IndD, 200
IndexNo, 282
IndInt, 197
IndT, 200
Inecaca, 203
InfLEPC, 167
InfoRes, 276
InPrxTwo, 266
InsidFil, 181
IntAddr1, 267
IntAddr2, 267
IntAddr3, 267
IntAddr4, 267
IntChk, 267
Intchnge, 101
IntCon, 279
IntCont, 285
IntEnergy, 78
IntHB, 125
IntrApp, 269
Intro, 209
IntroM, 98
IntSoc, 224
IntTax, 74
Inttype2, 101
Inttype3, 101
ISChk, 237
IsDep, 11
ISMicov, 256
IsNDep, 11
ISate, 200
ISwitch, 18

J

JbAway, 198
JbDnSlfA, 168
JbDnSlfB, 169
JntEldA, 7
JntEldB, 7

K

KnowBand, 167

L

LandNo, 275
Ldacmown, 116
Ldaddoto, 116
Ldadrnto, 115
Ldcmpsit, 117
Ldcontct, 118
Lddsbsit, 118
Ldhsbam3, 126
Ldjoint, 125
Ldonotr, 116
Ldonpst, 117
Ldontown, 117
Ldotroad, 116
Ldotroptn, 117
Ldotrp1a, 127
Ldotrp1b, 128
Ldotrp1c, 131
Ldotrp1d, 132
Ldotrp2, 135
Ldotrp3, 137
Ldotrpsb, 129
Ldotrpsc, 132
Ldotrpsd, 133
Ldotrpt3, 136
Ldotrptb, 130
Ldotrptd, 135
Ldotrtad, 114
Ldotrtpn, 115
Ldpdhh1a, 126
Ldpdhh1b, 127
Ldpdhh1d, 132
Ldpdse1c, 131
Ldpdse13, 137
Ldpdse1b, 128
Ldpdse1d, 133
Ldpdto1b, 129
Ldpdto1d, 134
Ldpdto2, 135
Ldpdto3, 136
Ldperd1c, 130
Ldrnam1c, 130
Ldrnhb1a, 126
Ldrnhb1b, 127
Ldrnhb1d, 132
Ldrnto1b, 129
Ldrnto1b2, 129
Ldrnto1d, 134
Ldrnto1d2, 134
Ldrnto2, 135
Ldrnto3, 136
Ldrntown, 115
Ldrntpst, 115
Ldrsel1b, 128
Ldrsel1c, 131
Ldrsel1d, 133
Ldrsel3, 136

Ldtpha, 123
Ldtphaot, 123
Ldtphse, 123
Ldtpotr, 114
Lease, 82
LeftM, 199
LeftYr, 199
LFDnAny, 170
LFJbToDo, 171
LFWchDnA, 170
LFWchDnB, 171
LgthLF, 83
LgthLN, 83
LiveHere, 166
LiveReas, 166
LivTen, 120
LivWth, 5
LldSat, 88
LLdSatReas, 88
LLord, 17
LLordcred, 119
LLordSh, 17
LLPermit, 148
LngthTn, 122
Lodger, 51
LowShort, 119
LSIII, 33

M

M3Area, 31
M3Cry, 30
M3CryO, 30
M3CrySpec, 30
M3Cty, 31
M3ResC, 31
MainR1, 47
Manage, 205
ManIntr, 88
MarChk, 5
Members, 14
Mildwwdw, 161, 162, 163
Miles, 30
MISIAmt, 256
MISIPd, 257
MobNo, 275
MorgLnth1, 99
MorgP1, 257
MorgPayU, 104
MorgPcov, 258
MorgPerL, 104
MorgTyp1, 99
MortApply, 191
Mouldflr, 161, 162, 163, 164
Mouldwal, 161, 162, 163, 164
MpnE02, 205
MpnS02, 206
MPolCov, 113
MrgAr21, 108
MrgAr21a, 109
MrgAr21b, 109
MrgAr21c, 110

MrgAr3, 111
 MrgAr32, 112
 MrgAr32Oth, 112
 MrgAr4, 110
 MrgAr5, 110
 MrgAr6, 111
 MrgArN2, 106
 MrgArN2A, 107
 MrgArN2B, 107
 MrgArN2C, 108
 MrgArN3, 107
 MrgArN4, 111
 MrgArr, 108
MrgBaby, 111, 112
 MrgDied, 112
 MrgDisc, 109
 MrgExt, 109
 MrgFalse, 107
 MrgHol, 109
MrgIncOt, 112
MrgIncPt, 112
 MrgInt, 109
MrgLeft, 111, 112
 MrgLegal, 113
MrgLesPay, 112
MrgLhDd, 111
 MrgLHom, 112
 MrgMoved, 109
 MrgNAgre, 109
 MrgNoAct, 109
 MrgNone, 107
MrgOther, 112
MrgOtRh, 112
 MrgPPLow, 107
 MrgPriPd, 107
MrgRdUEmp, 112
 MrgRed, 109
 MrgRgMis, 107
MrgSeInc, 112
MrgSkInj, 111, 112

N

Name, 4, 279
 NameL, 53
 NameRel, 10
 NameResp, 10
NatIdE, 23
NatIdo, 23
NatIdo2, 23
 NatO, 20
 NatSpec, 20
 NBaby, 12
 NC1015, 12
 NC1618, 13
 NC5to9, 12
 NChild, 12
 NCIHhld, 296
 NCU16, 12
 NCUnd5, 12
 NDepC, 12
NDType4, 194

NetErn2A, 213
 NetErnA, 212
 NetLoss, 213
 NetPer, 139
 NetRent, 139
NewDea4, 195
NhAlarms, 71
NhAnim, 71
Nhbldd, 71
Nhcommon, 71
NhCommon, 71
NhEnt, 71
Nhhmsf1, 72
NhNone, 71
NhOthr, 71
NhPlanes, 71
NhRdWks, 71
NhRoad, 71
Nhsfday, 72
Nhsfnte, 72
NhShops, 71
NhSites, 71
NhStreet, 71
NhTrains, 71
 NNDepC, 12
Nodmpprb, 161, 162, 163, 164
 NoList, 54
 NonPrm, 61
 NoOfHrsR, 209
NoteToEdin, 274
NoteToMM, 276
 NoUnits, 144
 NoUnitsA, 13
 NoUnitsB, 13
NRms1, 56
NRms2, 56
NRms2a, 57
NRms3, 57
NRms4, 58
NRms5, 58
NRms6, 59
 NrmsEHS, 56
 NSSEC, 283
 NtErnMJ2A, 215
 NtErnMJA, 215
 NtErnP2A, 218
 NtErnPA, 218
 NtErnPP2A, 220
 NtErnPPA, 220
NtIdBrit, 23
NtIdEngH, 23
NtIdIrsh, 23
NtIdNI, 23
NtIdOthr, 23
NtIdScot, 23
NtIdWlsh, 23
 Ntnlty, 20
 NumAdult, 9
 NumAgr, 144
 NumAla, 185
 NumCh18, 10
 NumChild, 9
 NumCivPtr, 9
 NumCPart, 9

NumDwel2, 290
NumFires, 180
 Numhalls, 10
 NumHhld, 295
 NumHhldr, 7
 NumHHldr, 9
 NumHRes, 294
 NumMPart, 9
 NumNonR2, 51
 NumPDwel, 293
 NumSSex, 9
NumWC, 59

O

OccD, 202
 OccT, 202
 Occtypea, 65
 Occtypep, 65
 Occtypew, 65
 Omb10, 48
 Omb11, 48
 Omb9, 47
 Omb9a, 47
 OnArrear, 106
ONatO, 40
ONatSpec, 40
 OnBldIns, 106
 Onbyseas, 93
 Onbyyear, 93
 Onchka, 105
 Onchmrg, 101
 Oncmpsit, 86
 OnConIns, 106
 Ondepper, 95
 Ondepnd, 95
 OnDivrc, 93
 Ondownpm, 95
 Ondscrib, 87
 OnDtKnow, 106
 OnEndPol, 106
 OnGift, 93
 Onhwby1, 93
 OnInhrt, 93
 Onmntpry, 105
 OnMorg, 93
 OnMrtPP, 106
 OnNone, 106
 Onorgmrg1, 98
 OnOther, 106
 OnOthr, 93
 Onoutmrg1, 98
 OnPaid, 93
 Onpurpc, 94
 Onsellr, 94
ONtlty, 40
ORepAdv, 48
 ORepAdv2, 49
ORepALA, 48
 ORepALA2, 49
ORepALnd, 48
 ORepALnd2, 49

ORepANone2, 49
ORepAOrg, 48
ORepAOrg2, 49
ORepAOthr, 48
ORepAOthr2, 49
ORepAWeb, 48
ORepAWeb2, 49
ORepHAct, 49
ORepHAct2, 50
ORepHap, 49
ORepHap2, 49
ORepHCrt, 49
ORepHCrt2, 50
ORepHHear, 49
ORepHHear2, 50
ORepHLnd, 49
ORepHLnd2, 50
ORepHNone2, 50
ORepHOrg, 49
ORepHOrg2, 50
ORepHPoss, 49
ORepHPoss2, 50
Otdmpprb, 161, 162, 163, 164
Otherstat, 299
OthHome, 296
Othloan, 103
OthMov1, 301
OthMov2, 301
OthNat, 40
OthPDwAd, 268
OthTypea, 119
OutsidH1, 181
OutStand1, 102
Outstand21, 103
Ownala, 185
OwnBus, 198
OwnDnJb, 168
OwnPr, 45
OwnPrN, 45
OwnRent, 187
OYArea, 32
OYCry, 31
OYCryO, 32
OyCrySpe, 31
OY Cty, 32
OYEqM3, 31
OYResC, 32

P

PAFLstSp2, 289
PAFLstSp3, 290
Partner, 10
PartNo, 10
PdWage, 204
Persno, 18
PersProx, 18
PHA229, 140
PHA2292, 140
PlanTen, 191
PolSKUn, 113
Prev00, 43

Prev1, 43
PrevAc, 42
PrevacN, 42
Prevlet, 44
Prevnew, 43
PrevR, 44
Propext, 186
PropNonR, 288
PropTyp, 287
PropTypO, 287
ProvTel, 277
Proxy, 19
ProxyNum, 18
Prpchng1, 97
Prpchng2, 97
PrptVal1, 96
PrptVal2, 96
PurcLoan, 98

Q

QHealth1, 33
QualChCr, 37
QualChCr2, 37
QualChk, 39
QualColl2, 37
QualDKnw, 37
QualDKnw2, 37
QualGvSm, 37
QualGvSm2, 37
QualHome, 37
QualLtSt2, 37
QualMdAp, 37
QualMdAp2, 37
QualNone, 37
QualNone2, 37
QualOthr2, 37
QualSchl, 37
QualSchl2, 37
QualWork, 37
QualWork2, 37
Quarter, 285

R

R01 – R16, 8
ReasTen, 121
ReasTnO, 121
ReCall2, 277
RecISMI, 256
RecJob, 202
RecPay1, 211
RelBus, 198
Relig, 28
ReligE, 28
Reltohrp, 14
Reltop, 14
REndNone, 100
REndPEP, 100
REndPnsn, 100
REndSale, 100

REndSvgs, 100
REndTrst, 100
RentHBAns, 125
RentHOLA, 142
RentHolWks, 142
RentOwe, 149
RePaEdmt, 100
RePaNone, 100
RePaPEP, 100
RePaPnsn, 100
RePaRMrg, 100
RePaSchm, 100
RePaTrst, 100
RepayEnd, 100
RepayL, 99
ResBby, 30
ResMth, 29
Resp, 19
ResTen, 120
ResTme2, 29
RetrnD, 148
Room, 161
Rooms1, 55
Rooms2a, 56
Rpchs, 158
Rpdomain, 158
RpExNone, 155
RpExRoof, 155
RpExt1, 155
RpExt12, 156
RpExWlls, 155
RpFlt12, 157
RpGrant, 154
RpHeat1, 154
RpHeat12, 154
RpMis12, 155
RpMisc, 155
Rpnob, 157
RpOth, 156
Rpoth12, 156
RpOtLoft, 156
RpOtNone, 156
Rpotrbld, 158
Rpotrrsn, 159
RpOtStps, 156
RpOtStrs, 156
Rppay, 157
RpPEqLA, 157
RpPEqOthr, 157
RpPGrant, 157
RpPLoan, 157
RpPNone, 157
RpPPvLoan, 157
Rprdon1, 153
RPSOwn12, 159
Rpwhyno, 158
Rpwnr12, 153
RspAll, 153
RvComm, 312
RvCommO, 312
RvDwelTp, 311
RvIntro, 310
RvNumDw, 310
RvSepDw, 311

RWindr, 153
Ryconrpr, 86
Rygrdamt, 84
Rygrdper, 85
Rygrdrnt, 84
Rygrdwk, 85
Rysvamt, 85
Rysvcchg, 85
Rysvper, 86
Rysvwk, 86

S

Satten, 67
Schm08, 194
SecHome, 297
SecIntr2, 187
SecIntr3, 190
Secintro, 187
Secrent, 186
Secrntnoa, 186
Sector, 201
Sectro03, 201
SeeEPC, 166
SEG, 283
Self, 204
SelfAgcy, 204
SelfFree, 204
SelfNone, 204
SelfOwnS, 204
SelfPart, 204
SelfPrac, 204
SelfSbCr, 204
SelfSole, 204
SepFilt, 222
SeriCTax, 138
SeriFuel, 139
SeriHeat, 139
SeriHWtr, 139
SeriLght, 139
SeriMeal, 139
SerInc, 138
SeriNone, 139
SeriTvLi, 139
SeriWter, 139
Sex, 4
SexId, 27
Share2, 55
ShBthWc, 58
ShCirc, 60
ShKitDin, 57
ShOthr, 57
ShowCDInt, 78
ShRms2, 57
ShRms3, 57
ShRms4, 58
ShRms5, 59
ShRms6, 59
ShSepKit, 57
SingPar, 13
SIUempt1, 289
SIUempt2, 293

SIUref1, 289
SIUref2, 292
SmAg, 144
SmAg1, 144
Smkala1, 182
Smkala2, 182
Smkala3, 182
Smkala4, 183
SmokEver, 36
SmpInel, 286
SOC2000, 281
SOC2010, 281
SOCNow, 281
SOEQShr1, 95
SOEQShr2, 96
Solo, 206
Source, 94
SourcesH, 210
SourcesP, 210
SourFmly, 94
SourInhr, 94
SourLAHA, 94
SourLldr, 94
SourLoan, 94
SourNone, 94
SourOthr, 94
SourSale, 94
SourSvgs, 94
SourWind, 94
SRBuy, 191
SRCcheck2, 123
SrcIAllw, 209
SrcICBen, 209
SrcIEmpy2, 209
SrcIFemp, 209
SrcIInv, 209
SrcIISup, 209
SrcInc08, 209
SrcINone, 210
SrcIOBen2, 209
SrcIOthr2, 209
SrcIPPen, 209
SrcIRent, 209
SrcISelf, 209
SrcISPen, 209
SrcISvng, 209
SrcITxCr, 209
SRLong, 192
SRReas, 192
SRReasM, 193
SRReCmmt, 193
SRReDebt, 193
SRReFlex, 193
SRREMnte, 193
SRReOthr, 193
SRReScJb, 193
SRReUnble, 193
SRReWhre, 193
SRThis, 192
SRWaitL, 124
SSPart, 10
SSPNo, 10
Stat, 203
Statr, 203

Steamwal, 161, 162, 163
Steamwdw, 161, 162, 163
Supvis, 205

T

TalkEPC, 166
TecLec4, 195
TecLeYR, 195
TelBand, 262
TelDv, 262
TelDvAnH, 263
TelDvAnP, 263
TeleTyp, 279
TelNo, 277, 279
TelType, 277
TempAc, 42
Tempins, 43
Ten1, 16
TenAskJb, 168
TenBW, 89
TenEAsked, 44
TenEJob, 44
TenEMove, 44
TenEMtAgr, 263
TenEnd, 44
TenEndY, 145
TenStrt, 121
Tenstrty, 145
TenType, 118
Thank, 280
Tied, 16
TIMEEND, 276
TimeStar, 181
TimeW01, 53
Totalb, 142
Totald, 142
TotAmt, 138
TotPer, 138
TrainBen, 196
TrainPer, 196
TransHA, 122
TYEtMYR, 196
TypeSel, 210
TypeW1, 54

U

UnWillSurv, 270
UseDep, 148

V

VacHMO, 314
Valued, 96
VcrntOt, 303
VDwelAdd, 312
Vnchange, 307
VnCrAwLt, 302

VnCrAwSl, 302
VnCrDkRf, 302
VnCrFrMv, 302
VnCrLet, 302
VnCrMdRq, 302
VnCrNEvr, 302
VnCrNgEq, 302
Vncrnt, 302
Vncrnton, 307
VnCrOthr, 302
VnCrOwMb, 302
VnCrRMR, 302
VnCrSold, 302
Vnever, 299
VNewDwe2, 313
VNewDwe3, 313
VNewDwe4, 314
VNewDwel, 313
Vnllrd, 306
Vnllrd2, 306
Vnlstten, 304
Vnlstten2, 305
Vnlstuse, 300
Vnlstyr, 303
Vnmove, 300
VnMvDamg, 300
VnMvDied, 300
VnMvDkMv, 300
VnMvDkRf, 300
VnMvEvic, 300
VnMvHCl, 300
VnMvOthr, 300
VnMvOtmv, 300
VnMvRpMd, 300
Vnocpnc1, 298
Vnotrinf, 308, 309
Vnotrown, 308
Vnseas, 304
Vnstatus, 298
VnStAwLt, 299
VnStAwNw, 299
VnStAwSl, 299
VnStDkRf, 299
VnStDrDm, 299
VnStNone, 299
VnStOthr, 299
VnStRnMd, 299
VnStSdNo, 299
Vntenin, 305
VOthPDw, 314

W

WCShr, 60
WhChair, 34
Whfreq, 34
WhInform2, 51
WhInside, 35

WhoLodNo, 51
WholShar, 137
WholShar2, 138
WhoOwns, 16
WhoPrTn, 120
WhSec, 187, 188
WHSecAb, 189
WhSecHN, 188
WhyEComp, 45
WhyEDis, 45
WhyEHB, 45
WhyEOthr, 45
WhyEProb, 45
WhyERent, 45
WhyESIUse, 45
Whyevict, 45
WhyM2, 46
WhyMArea, 46
WhyMBuy, 46
WhyMChp, 46
WhyMDiv, 46
WhyMFmPs, 46
WhyMJob, 46
WhyMLge, 46
WhyMLlord, 46
WhyMMar, 46
WhyMMrg, 46
WhyMNot, 46
WhyMOthr, 46
WhyMOwn, 46
WhyMPoor, 46
WhyMSchl, 46
WhyMSml, 46
WhyMUSuit, 46
WhyNBills, 149
WhyNClng, 149
WhyNDep, 149
WhyNDmge, 149
WhyNNone, 149
WhyNOthr, 149
WhyNRent, 149
WhyS1Awy, 189
WhyS1Hol, 189
WhyS1Inv, 189
WhyS1Mar, 189
WhyS1OAy, 189
WhyS1Otr, 189
WhyS1Prv, 189
WhyS1Ret, 189
WhySecH, 189
Whysoft, 273
WIHANum, 54
WILANum, 54
Willing, 269, 270
WList, 53
WList2, 54
Wlistchk, 53
Wrking, 198
WTCMJ1, 233
WTCMJ2, 234

WTCSE1, 234
WTCSE2, 234
Wyntappl, 191
WyntAppr, 192
WyntChMd, 192
WyntComp, 192
WyntCost, 192
WyntDept, 192
WyntDsBL, 192
WyntFinC, 192
WyntIntF, 192
WyntOthr, 192
WyntPerC, 192
WyntPrpF, 192

X

xMarSta, 5
XSOC2000, 281
XSOC2010, 282

Y

YPtJob, 207
YrBult1, 41
YrBult3, 41
YrEngBio, 79
YrEngBNne, 80
YrEngCndr, 80
YrEngCvty, 80
YrEngExtr, 79
YrEngFuel, 79
YrEngGlaz, 80
YrEngJckt, 80
YrEngLoft, 80
YrEngNew, 79
YrEngNone, 79
YrEngRepl, 79
YrEngScnd, 80
YrEngServ, 79
YrEngSold, 80
YrEngSpv, 80
YrEngStor, 79
YrEngSwh, 80
YrEngTher, 79
YrEngThst, 80
YrEngTime, 79
YrEngValv, 79
YrEngWAir, 79
YrEngWkA, 79
YrEngWkB, 79
YrHA, 122
YrMorgSt1, 99
YTEtJb, 197
YTEtMp, 195